



وَقَالَ رَبُّكَ لِمَنْ يَعْبُدُ

For peace, prosperity, and success

Adhkar and Du'as

(Recitations & Prayers/Supplications)

with word-for-word translation

so that you learn the meanings
and then ask Allah with full focus and from your heart.

Compiled by:

Research Wing

Understand Al-Qur'an Academy

Understand Al-Qur'an Academy
Hyderabad

English

"We need support to produce high quality videos,
e books, posters, flash cards, ppts etc.

**This pdf costs 1.99 USD and if you would like to pay,
please [click here](#) or use the QR code...**



[https://understandquran.com/product/ebook-zikr-
dua-english/](https://understandquran.com/product/ebook-zikr-dua-english/)

We will be sincerely thankful to you for helping us to make
the learning and understanding of Quran easy

Note: If you cannot pay it is free for you.



For peace, prosperity, and success

Adhkar and Du'as

(Recitations & Prayers/Supplications)
with word-for-word translation

so that you learn the meanings
and then ask Allah with full focus and from your heart.

Compiled by:
Research Wing
Understand Al-Qur'an Academy



www.understandquran.com

© Copyrights for the publication

All rights are reserved with "**EduSuite Solutions Private Limited**".

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photo copy, recording or otherwise without prior permission of "**EduSuite Solutions Private Limited**"

Book Name: **Adhkar and Du'as**

Compiled by: **Research Wing, UQA**

Publisher



First Edition: **April 2020**

Pages

156

Publisher



Plot No. 13-6-434/B/41, 2nd Floor, Omnagar, Langar House,
Hyderabad - 500 008. Telangana - INDIA

Phone Nos: +91- 9652 430 971 /+91-40-2351 1371

Website: www.understandquran.com

Email: info@understandquran.com

Index

SL No.	Contents	Page No.
	Preface	10
	Benefits of Asking & Remembering Allah	12
	Benefits of word-for-word Translation	13
	Method of Supplication	14
	Timings for acceptance of Du'a	15
	Importance and Virtue of Remembrance	15
Hamd (Praise), Prayer for the Prophet ﷺ, Istighfar, and Morning & Evening supplications.		
1	Praise & Thanks	18
2	Virtues of praying for the Prophet ﷺ	20
3	Recommended wordings for praying for the Prophet ﷺ	21
4	Repentance & Asking Allah for Forgiveness	21
5	Morning & Evening Supplications and Citations	22
6	Morning Supplications	26
7	Evening Supplications	28
Purity, Supplications of Adhan & Salah		
8	While entering the toilet	31
9	Coming out from toilet	31
10	Adhan and Answering the Adhan	31
11	Replying to Adhan	32
12	Supplication After Adhan	32
13	Before Ablution	33
14	After Ablution	33
15	While going to the Mosque	34
16	While entering the Mosque	34
17	When leaving the Mosque	35
18	Supplications after Takbeer Tahreemah	39
19	Supplications of Rukoo' (Bowing down)	39
20	While rising from Rukoo'	

21	Supplications of prostration (Sajdah)	40
22	In between two prostrations	41
23	Tashahhud (bearing witness) and Prayer for the Prophet ﷺ	41
24	Before Salam (turning head)	43
25	After Salam recite these supplications	48
26	To avoid whisperings in Salah or while reciting Qur'an	52
27	Supplication for Prostration of Recitation	52

Witr, Qunoot & Istikharah

28	Supplication for the Witr Prayer	54
29	After the Witr prayer	54
30	Qunoot Nazilah	55
31	Method of the Istikharah Prayer & Supplication	56

Supplications for Fasting & Breaking the Fast

32	On seeing New Moon of the month	58
33	While breaking the fast	58
34	After breaking the Fast	58
35	For the one who arranges fast breaking	58
36	In Laylatul Qadar (The Night of Power)	58

Supplications of Hajj & Umrah (Pilgrimage)

37	Reciting Talbiyah (تلبية) while putting on Ihraam	59
38	Saying "الله أكْبَر" near Hajar-e-Aswad (Black Stone)	59
39	Between Rukn-e-Yamani & and Hajre Aswad	59
40	On Safa & Marwah	59
41	On the Day of Arafah (9th Dhul-Hajj)	60
42	Invocations near Al-Mash'ar Al-Haraam (Muzdalifah)	61
43	Takbiraat (Saying Allahu Akbar) at Rami Jamraat	61
44	For slaughtering common animals	62

Supplications for Rain

45	The Istisqua Prayer (Asking Allah for rain)	63
46	For rain and protection from famine	63
47	At the time of storm	64

48	At the time of clouds thundering	65
49	On seeing the rain	65
50	After rains	65
51	When loss caused by rain	65

Witr, Qunoot & Istikharah

52	At the time of sleeping	66
53	While changing position in the night sleep	70
54	For distress in sleep or at the time of fear	70
55	On seeing a good/bad dream or at waking up in the night	70
56	When waking up from the sleep	71

Supplications about Dressing

57	While putting on new clothes	74
58	For the one who wears new dress	74
59	On wearing casual dress	74
60	At the time of removing clothes	74

Supplications about Traveling

61	While going out of House	75
62	While entering the house	75
63	While entering the market	75
64	To protect ourselves from being cheated in the market	76
65	On purchasing a ride	76
66	For sitting on the ride	76
67	Supplication of the Traveling	77
68	For the Traveler	78
69	Supplication of the traveler for family	78
70	Tasbeeh & Takbeer while journey	78
71	Morning supplication in course of journey	78
72	For staying at any place during journey	78
73	While entering the city / town	78
74	When the ride slips	79
75	When return from the journey	79

Supplications during Calamity, Hardship and with regard to debt

76	Reciting the Great Name of Allah	80
77	The beautiful names of Allah (أسماء الله الحسنی)	82
78	The beautiful names of Allah	82
79	For liberation from the grief and the concern	84
80	In Hard times	85
81	When the plan fails	85
82	For a disturbed person express his condition	85
83	At uneasiness and anxiety (Restlessness)	86
84	When feeling pain in body	86
85	To get rid of Debts	86
86	At the time of paying back the debt	88
87	At the time of trouble	88
88	On seeing an afflicted person	88
89	At the time of bewilderment	88
90	At the time of Anger	88
91	At the time of meeting an enemy & the people in power	88
92	Out of fear of a tyrant King	89
93	To seek the protection of Allah	90
94	To seek strength, honor and wealth	90
95	While fearing attack from enemy	90
96	Cursing an enemy	91

Supplications to escape from evil and seeking good

97	To seek refuge from the evil / mischief of the people	92
98	To seek refuge from the evil of ownself	92
99	To escape from ill-fate & bad judgment	93
100	Upon committing the sin	93
101	When you get doubt in your faith	94
102	To remain safe from Shirk	94
103	To be steadfast (firm) in belief and Deen	94
104	To gain piety	95

105	To seek Allah's mercy and Love	96
106	For all good of this world and hereafter	97
107	For the benefit of ownself	99
108	To escape from humiliation in this world and Hereafter	99
109	To asking for Heaven and get protection from Hell fire	100
110	To seek association with the Prophet ﷺ	101
111	To seek the Company of Prophets & Martyrs	101
112	On hearing the sound of a rooster	101
113	On hearing the sound of a dog or donkey	101

Supplication for meetings, gatherings & of Assembly

114	Saying Salam to everybody (Right of the Muslim - 1)	102
115	Answering the greeting of a disbeliever	102
116	For praising to a Muslim	102
117	Upon hearing our own praises	103
118	To avoid grandeur and pride	103
119	For the person who loves you	103
120	To Protect from Nifaq (Hypocrisy) & bad habits	104
121	To avoid betrayal	104
122	To avoid bad friends & companions	104
123	To get protection from bad times and a bad neighbor	104
124	For the one who supplicates for our Maghfirah (forgiving)	105
125	For the one who asks Allah's blessings for you	105
126	For the one who treats you with good manners	105
127	For the one who spends wealth	105
128	For the one who has cursed or harmed others	105
129	In the Majlis (Meeting)	106
130	At the end of Majlis (Meeting)	106

Supplications about Marriage and children

131	On congratulating the Bride & the Groom	107
132	On the first meeting with wife	107
133	Before sleeping together	107

134	After sleeping together	107
135	On greeting of a new born	107
136	For giving the children in the refuge of Allah	108
137	On hearing Good News	108
138	At the time of pleasure	108
139	Prostration for Giving Thanks on getting Good News	108
140	Seeking tawfeeq (Divine grace) for giving thanks	108
141	To escape from decline of favors/Blessings	109

Supplication of eating & drinking

142	Before eating food	110
143	After eating food	110
144	Seeking refuge from starvation	110
145	For the host by the Guest	110
146	In favor of Host, who arranged food and drinks	110
147	At the time of drinking Milk	110
148	On seeing new fruit	110
149	To escape from Poverty	110
150	For abundance of provision in old age	110

Supplications at the time of Sneezing

151	Supplication on sneezing	112
152	When a disbeliever sneezes	112

Supplications about illness and the patient

153	For seeking good health & well being	113
154	For a boil or a sore	113
155	On being bitten by poisonous / harmful creatures	113
156	For seeking refuge from the killing diseases	113
157	Seeking refuge from bad death	113
158	Supplication of the sick for himself	114
159	The virtue of Visiting the sick	114
160	At the time of meeting the sick	114

162	For the patient who lost hope for life	115
163	Indoctrinate the dying person	116

Funeral and Burial

164	At the time of closing the eyes of a dead	116
165	On the death of any person in our house	116
166	To console the family of dead person...	116
167	Supplications for funeral prayer of dead	117
168	For funeral prayer of a child	118
169	At the time of putting down the dead in grave	119
170	After burial of the dead	119
171	While visiting the Grave Yard	120
172	Qura'nic invocations from Rabbana رَبّنا O Our Rabb!	121
173	Qura'nic invocations from Rabbi رَبِّي O My Rabb!	128
174	دُعَاءٌ خَتْمٌ لِّقُرْآنٍ	135

Ruqya Shariya

175	Conditions for Ruqya Shariya	144
176	Methods of Treatment	144
177	Ruqya through Al-Qur'an	145
178	Surah Al-Fatihah	145
179	Surah Al-Baqarah	145
180	Ayatul Kursi	145
181	Last two verses of Surah Al-Baqarah	146
182	Surah Al-Ikhlas	147
183	Surah Al-Falaq	148
184	Surah An-Naas	148
185	Ruqya through Masnoon Azkar	149

Preface

Allah ﷺ says, "أَدْعُوكُنْتَ أَسْعِذُكَ لَكُمْ" "Call upon me, I will respond to you" (Surah Al-Mu'min: 60). Allah ﷺ has invited us to supplicate, but are we ready to take the opportunity? Most of the time it so happens that we want to beg Allah for our need but we do not know how to ask Him and therefore remain deprived. In addition, we are not able to recall the supplications at the times when they are more likely to be accepted. Most of us do not remember Qur'anic and Masnoon supplications. It is beneficial to learn and remember those supplications which Allah ﷺ has mentioned in the Holy Quran and taught to us through the Messenger of Allah ﷺ. If it is cumbersome to memorize, we can always keep a book which contains all these supplications handy.

"Call upon me, I will respond to you" can be a source of inspiration in our lives to remember Allah ﷺ in every moment to strengthen the bond of love & connection with Allah ﷺ, in order to seek help and take refuge in Him while fearing as well as trusting Him. The above verse motivates us to learn more beautiful supplications for asking Allah's help.

With regards to the supplications, the life of the Messenger ﷺ holds a miraculous aspect, he ﷺ taught the mankind through his invocations, the love of Allah with amazingly beautiful words, the fragrance of which touches the hearts. Through his teaching of supplications, he ﷺ not only strengthened the connection between Allah and His slaves but filled the hearts with love, strength, and the light. As you go on reciting these supplications your heart will be filled with the love of Allah ﷺ.

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: "الدُّعَاءُ هُوَ الْعِبَادَةُ" "Verily supplication is worship." When a slave supplicates, he is well assured that Allah ﷺ will certainly answer his call. In addition, he humbles himself before Allah ﷺ. These two things are the real spirit of worship.

In addition to the supplications, some important Adhkar (أَذْكَرٌ): (remembering, praising, and thanking Allah) are also given in this booklet. Scholars say that there are more than 100 benefits in Dhikr. Supplication is also a form of Dhikr and therefore these benefits can be achieved through Du'a also.

An important feature of this book is that the word-for-word translation of the Arabic supplication and Adhkar (citations) is given right below the Arabic words. We tried to keep the translation as a running

translation so that there is no need for a separate line for the running translation and this keeps the book lighter in weight and easier to carry.

This book is classified into 4 parts to enable the reader to easily locate the required supplication under the relevant part. These parts relate to: (1) common supplications; (2) worship; (3) personal affairs; and (4) Social issues.

We humbly request you to introduce this book to your family and friends, and in schools, colleges, mosques, social gatherings, and to promote it in every possible way so that everyone recites supplications with understanding.

We ask Allah ﷺ to accept our humble efforts and respond to the supplications of all those who learn, recite and teach this book. Aameen

Br. Abdul Quddoos Umri has worked hard in preparation of this book and Br. Aamir Irshad Faizi, Br. Fuqan Falahi, Br. Kafeel Ahmad Faizi, Br. Obaidullah Nadwi and others have extended their good support in its preparation.

At the end, I would like to thank my parents, wife Tabinda Tahseen, and children Sulaiman, Samah, and Usamah, who were supportive during different stages of this and other books.

May Allah ﷺ grant them best reward for their efforts, help, and support.

Abdulazeez Abdulraheem / Feb. 2019

Benefits of Asking & Remembering Allah

The benefits of Du'a and Dhikr (asking and remembering Allah) are numerous; some of them are listed below:

- We are rewarded for practicing the Sunnah of asking Allah.
- We are rewarded for asking Allah!
- After the five obligatory prayers, these supplications provide an opportunity to worship Allah ﷺ at different times throughout the day.
- They help us practice remembering Allah ﷺ at different times.
- They give an opportunity to present our emotions and feelings in front of Allah ﷺ in every condition.
- They provide an opportunity to present each and every requirement (need) to Allah ﷺ in the best possible manner.
- They educate us the ethics of begging Allah ﷺ for anything.
- They reinforce our faith and trust (tawakkul) in Allah.
- They strengthen our connection with and Love for Allah ﷺ.
- They help us in protection from Shayateen (evil Jinns).
- They help us in getting forgiveness of Allah for our sins.

Moreover, Du'a and Dhikr impact the human body, heart and mind. For example:

- They provide relief from mental stress, depression, agony and grief (which are the weapons of Shaitan).
- They help us in hope, satisfaction and contentment.
- They help us in developing positive thinking and positive attitude.
- They provide stability, determination and self-control in our moods.
- They generate humbleness in attitude and behavior because a God-fearing person cannot be rude or impolite to other people.
- They make us fearless. A person who believes in Allah ﷺ and relies on Him alone, does not fear others.
- They keep us healthy. A person who is good at heart and mind remains healthy and safe from many psychological diseases.
- They help us remain pure and clean in thinking and protect us from evil and vulgar thoughts.
- They help us to lead a good life and stay away from the bad habits.
- They liberate us from selfishness, jealousy, haughtiness, pride, ego & enmity. We beg from Allah ﷺ for us and for other people also. For example, many the Du'as start with رَبّنا (Our Rabb).
- They help us receive blessings from Allah in our affairs. Any task started with the name of Allah ﷺ becomes full of blessings.

There are many more benefits besides those listed above.

Benefits of word-for-word Translation

This book on supplications with word-for-word translation may be the first of its kind. This approach has a number of benefits; some of them are given below.

- B You will see the meaning and translation of the Arabic word just below it. You don't have to search for the meaning of the word in a running translation. Generally, those who pay attention when they recite supplications want to know the meaning of their recitation but are not able to find it easily from the running translation. As a result of which they lose interest and the impact of the supplication.
- C If you remember 10 to 15 supplications with word-for-word translation, it will help you a lot in future. Same words are frequently repeated in many supplications. (Please note that black and white prints may not have these distinctions).
- D Recitation with understanding will protect you from committing mistakes in reading Arabic text, particularly of the Fathah (Zabar) and Kasrah (Zair), etc.
- E This is a simple and one of the best methods for a common Muslim to learn and practice Arabic language. You can speak to Allah in your daily prayers and in supplications while understanding them. You will not find Arabic speaking friends everywhere but you can surely speak to Allah anytime and at any place. We devote at least one hour everyday in our prayers and Adhkar, so why not put life in our prayers by understanding them.
- F You will get acquainted with the construction of Arabic sentences and with Arabic grammar too. You will also learn the usage of words for yourself and others, for the past and present tenses, for singular and plural forms, along with their examples.
- G When you are able to understand words, you can use them in your spoken Arabic. It will make your learning of Arabic very easy.
- H The most important benefit of this word-for-word translation is that it will make the understanding of the Quran easy.

If you study our course, **Understand the Quran & Salah** - the easy way, it will become very easy for you to understand the supplications given in this book inshaAllah.

We tried our best to make this book free from errors. However, we are human and cannot claim perfection. Allah ﷺ alone is All-Perfect. If you happen to come across any error or mistake, please notify us at info@understandquran.com thus enabling us to revise future editions.

جزاكم الله خيرًا

Method of Supplication

Ask Allah ﷺ only because He alone can respond to your call. He says:

**أَجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلَيَسْتَحِبُّوا
لِي وَلَيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ**

I respond to the invocation of the supplicant when he calls upon Me. So let them respond to Me [by obedience] and believe in Me that they may be [rightly] guided. (Surah Al-Baqarah: 186)

- ❖ Supplication (Du'a) should be in accordance to the Sunnah, Allah ﷺ says:

**وَإِذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَذِهِكُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبِيلِ
لِمَنِ الظَّالِمُونَ**

And remember Him, as He has guided you; for indeed, you were before that among those astray (Surah Al-Baqarah: 198)

**فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلِمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا
تَعْلَمُونَ**

Then remember Allah [in prayer], as He has taught you that which you did not [previously] know. (Surah Al-Baqarah: 239)

- ❖ Supplication should be made with firm belief. The Prophet Mohammed ﷺ said: When anyone among you supplicates, he should not say: O Allah! Forgive me if You will; have mercy on me if You will, grant me provision if You will... but beg Allah with firm belief, because He can do any thing. Nobody can force Him. (Bukhari: 7477, Muslim: 2679)

Timings for acceptance of Du'a

- ▶ At the time of war & Adhan. (Abu Dawood, Albani graded it Sahih in Sahih Al-Jame: 3079)
- ▶ Between Adhan & Iqamah. (Tirmidhi: 212, Abu Dawood: 521)
- ▶ After Tashahhud and before Salam in every prayer. (Bukhari: 731, Nasai: 1281)
- ▶ After obligatory prayer. (Tirmidhi: 3499)
- ▶ In the state of Prostration. (Muslim: 738,744, Nasai Fi Tahqeeq: 1125, Abu Dawood: 741, 742)
- ▶ In the middle and last part of the night. (Bukhari: 1077, Muslim: 1261, 1262, Tirmidhi: 408, 3799)
- ▶ On Friday: When Imam sits on the Mimbar till completion of Friday prayer end; in between Asr and Maghrib. (Bukhari: 883, Muslim: 1407)
- ▶ While drinking Zamzam. (Ahmad, Albani graded it Sahih in Sahih Al-Jame: 5502)
- ▶ On hearing the sound of a rooster. (Bukhari: 2304, Muslim: 2792)
- ▶ When it rains. (Abu Dawood, Albani graded it Sahih in Sahih Al-Jame: 3078)

Importance and Virtue of Remembrance

**فَإذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِنِي
وَلَا تَكُفُّرُونِ**

So remember Me; I will remember you.
And be grateful to Me and do not deny
Me. (Surah Al-Baqarah: 152)

**يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا
كَثِيرًا**

O you who have believed! Remember
Allah with much remembrance.
(Surah Al-Ahzab: 41)

**وَاللَّذِكْرَيْنِ اللَّهُ كَفِيرًا وَاللَّذِكْرَتِ آعَدَ اللَّهُ
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجَرًا عَظِيمًا**

And the men who remember Allah often
and the women who do so - for them
Allah has prepared forgiveness and a
great reward. (Surah Al-Ahzab: 35)

**وَإِذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً
وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْأَصَابِ
وَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ**

And remember your Rabb within yourself
in humility and in fear without being
apparent in speech - in the mornings and
the evenings. And do not be among the
heedless. (Surah Al-A'raf: 205)

❖ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said:

**مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ رَبَّهُ وَالَّذِي لَا يَذْكُرُ
مَثَلُ الْحَيِّ وَالْمَمِيتِ.**

The example of the one who celebrates
the Praises of his Rabb (Allah) in
comparison to the one who does not
celebrate the Praises of his Rabb, is that
of a living creature compared to a dead
one.
(Sahih al-Bukhari: 6407)

**مَثَلُ الْبَيْتِ الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ اللَّهَ فِيهِ وَالْبَيْتِ
الَّذِي لَا يَذْكُرُ اللَّهَ فِيهِ مَثَلُ الْحَيِّ وَالْمَمِيتِ.**

The house in which remembrance of
Allah is made and the house in which
Allah is not remembered are like the
living and the dead (Sahih Muslim: 779)

❖ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said:

أَلَا أَتَيْكُم بِخَيْرِ أَعْمَالِكُمْ وَأَرَّكَاهَا عِنْدَ مَلِيئَكُمْ، وَأَرْفَعُهَا فِي دَرَجَاتِكُمْ، وَخَيْرُكُمْ مِنْ إِنْفَاقِ الدَّهْبِ وَالْوَرْقِ، وَخَيْرُكُمْ مِنْ أَنْ تَلْقَوْا عَدُوكُمْ، فَكَسْرُوا أَعْنَاقَهُمْ وَيَسْرُبُوا أَعْنَاقَكُمْ، قَالُوا بَلٌ! قَالَ: ذَكْرُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى.

❖ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said:

أَنَا عِنْدَ ظَنِّ عَبْدِي بِي وَأَنَا مَعَهُ إِذَا ذَكَرْنِي، فَإِنْ ذَكَرْنِي فِي نَفْسِهِ ذَكَرْتُهُ فِي نَفْسِي، وَإِنْ ذَكَرْنِي فِي مَلِيئَةِ ذَكَرْتُهُ فِي مَلِيئَةِ خَيْرِ قَنْهُمْ، وَإِنْ تَقَرَّبَ إِلَيَّ بِشَيْءٍ تَقَرَّبَتْ إِلَيْهِ بَاغًا، وَإِنْ أَتَانِي يَمْشِي أَتَيْتُهُ هَرَوْلَةً.

Shall I not inform you of the best of your actions which are the purest to your Rubb, which exalt you to the high ranks, which are more efficacious than spending gold and silver (in charity), and better for you than you should encounter your enemies whom you will smite their necks and they will smite your necks?" They said, "Certainly." He ﷺ said, "Remembrance of Allah the Exalted (Tirmidhi: 3377)

I am just as My slave thinks I am, (i.e., I am able to do for him what he thinks I can do for him) and I am with him if He remembers Me. If he remembers Me in himself, I too, remember him in Myself; and if he remembers Me in a group of people, I remember him in a group that is better than they; and if he comes one span nearer to Me, I go one cubit nearer to him; and if he comes one cubit nearer to Me, I go a distance of two outstretched arms nearer to him; and if he comes to Me walking, I go to him running (Sahih al-Bukhari: 7405)

► Hazrat Abdallah Bin Basr رضي الله عنه narrates that a person said, "O Messenger of Allah ﷺ ! The laws of Islam have too many for me. So tell me such a thing (which is small in action & big in rewards) which I follow consistently. (hold firmly)." **The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said:**

لَا يَرَانِ لِسَائِكَ رَطْبًا مِنْ ذَكْرِ اللَّهِ.

► Uqba b. 'Amir reported: When we were in Suffa, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ came out and said:

أَيُّكُمْ يُحِبُّ أَنْ يَغْدُو كُلَّ يَوْمٍ إِلَى بُطْحَانٍ أَوْ إِلَى الْعُقِيقِ، فَيَأْتِيَ مِنْهُ بِنَاقَتِينِ كَوْمَادِينِ فِي غَيْرِ إِثْمٍ وَلَا فَطْعَ رَحِيمٍ، فَقُلْنَا: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ! نُحِبُّ ذَلِكَ، قَالَ: أَفَلَا يَغْدُو أَحَدُكُمْ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ،

Which of you would like to go out every morning to Buthan or al-'Aqiq and bring two large she-camels without being guilty of sin or without severing the ties of kinship? We said: Messenger of Allah, we would like to do it. Upon this he said: Does not one of you go out in the morning to the mosque and teach or recite two verses from the Book of Allah, the Majestic and Glorious? That is better

فَيَعْلَمُ أُو يَقِرَأُ اِيَّيْنِ مِنْ كِتَبِ اللَّهِ
عَرَوْجَلَ حَيْرَ لَهُ مِنْ نَاقَتِينِ، وَثَلَاثَ حَيْرَ
لَهُ مِنْ ثَلَاثِ، وَأَرْبَعَ حَيْرَ لَهُ مِنْ أَرْبَعِ،
وَمِنْ أَعْدَادِهِنَّ مِنِ الْإِيلِ.

for him than two she-camels, and three verses are better (than three she-camels) and four verses are better for him than four (she-camels), and so on their number in camels. (Sahih Muslim: 803)

❖ Messenger of Allah ﷺ said,
مَنْ قَعَدَ مَقْعَدًا لَمْ يَذْكُرِ اللَّهَ فِيهِ كَانَتْ
عَلَيْهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ تِرَةٌ، وَمَنِ اضْطَحَعَ مَضْجَعًا
لَا يَذْكُرِ اللَّهَ فِيهِ كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ تِرَةٌ.

Whoever sits in a place where he does not remember Allah (SWT), he will suffer loss and incur displeasure of Allah; and whoever lies down (to sleep) in a place where he does not remember Allah, he will suffer sorrow and incur displeasure of Allah. (Abu Dawud: 4856)

❖ The Prophet ﷺ said
مَا جَلَسَ قَوْمٌ مَجْلِسًا لَمْ يَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِيهِ
وَلَمْ يُصْلِلُوا عَلَى نَسِيَّهُمْ، إِلَّا كَانَ عَلَيْهِمْ
تِرَةٌ، فَإِنْ شَاءَ عَذَّبُهُمْ وَإِنْ شَاءَ غَفَرَ
لَهُمْ.

Whenever a group of people sit in a gathering in which they do not remember Allah the Exalted, nor supplicate to elevate the rank of their Prophet, such a gathering will be a cause of grief to them. If Allah wills, He will punish them, and if He wills He will forgive them. (At-Tirmidhi: 3380)

❖ Messenger of Allah ﷺ said
مَا مِنْ قَوْمٍ يَقُولُونَ مِنْ مَجْلِسٍ لَا
يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ فِيهِ، إِلَّا قَامُوا عَنْ مِثْلِ
جِيفَةِ حَمَارٍ، وَكَانَ لَهُمْ حَسْرَةً.

Those people who leave a gathering in which they have not remembered Allah, will conclude it as if it has foul odour similar to that of a rotten carcass of a donkey; and it will be a cause of grief to them (Abu Dawud: 4855)

Hamd (Praise), Prayer for the Prophet ﷺ, Istighfar, and Morning & Evening supplications.

Praise & Thanks

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' 100 times a day, all his sins will be forgiven even if they were as much as the foam of the sea (Bukhari: 6405).

وَبِحَمْدِهِ

اللَّهُ

سُبْحَانَ

and with His praises.

Allah

Glorified is

- The Prophet ﷺ said, "Whoever recites this once:

وَبِحَمْدِهِ

الْعَظِيمُ

اللَّهُ

سُبْحَانَ

and with His praises.

the supreme,

Allah

Glorified is

(then) a Palm (date) tree is planted for him in Paradise."

(Tirmidhi: 3464), Mustadrak Hakim: 1/502, Imam Hakim said it is correct and Imam Zahabi agreed to him. See Sahih Al-Jami' Al-Sagheer: 6429, Silsilat Al-Ahadith Sahihah: 64)

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "Two words are very light on the tongue, much heavy in the balance, and Allah ﷺ likes them very much."

الْعَظِيمُ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

وَبِحَمْدِهِ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

وَالْحَمْدُ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

وَالْحَمْدُ

the Supreme.

Glorified is Allah

and with His praises.

Glorified is Allah

(Bukhari: 6682)

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "For me to say these words:

إِلَّا اللَّهُ

وَلَا إِلَهٌ

إِلَّا اللَّهُ

وَالْحَمْدُ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

وَالْحَمْدُ

except Allah

and there is no God

to Allah

and all praises & thanks

Glorified is Allah

أَكْبَرُ.

وَاللَّهُ

is the Greatest.

and Allah

is dearer to me than anything over which the sun rises." (Muslim: 1409)

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: The lasting good deeds are (to say):

إِلَّا اللَّهُ

وَلَا إِلَهٌ

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

and there is no God

to Allah

and all praises & thanks

Glorified is Allah

إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

وَلَا قُوَّةَ

وَلَا حَوْلَ

وَلَا أَكْبَرُ،

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

with (the help of) Allah.

except power (to do good)

and no

strength (to resist evil)

and there is no

is the Greatest.

and Allah

(Musnад Ahmad: 2674, 268, Silsilatul Ahadith Sahihah: 3264)

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "Allah ﷺ loves these four statements very much:

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

and all praises & thanks are for Allah

Glorified is Allah

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

إِلَّا اللَّهُ

وَلَا إِلَهَ

and Allah is the greatest.

except Allah

and there is no God

It does not matter whichever is said first among them." (Muslim: 2137)

► The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites this ten times:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom | to Him belongs | to Him, | no partner | He is alone, | except Allah | There is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

is all powerful. | over everything | and He | are all praises and thanks are, | and to Him

will be like that who has liberated 4 slaves from the sons of Ismail ﷺ.

(Muslim: 2693)

► An Araabi (an Arab living in the desert) came to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and said: Teach me something that I should recite. He ﷺ said: Say this,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Allah is the greatest | to Him, | no partner | He is alone, | except Allah | There is no God

كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

(who is) the Rabb of the worlds, | and Allah is glorified | a lot, | & all praises and thanks are to Allah | very great,

وَلَا حَوْلَ لِلَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ.

All-wise. | the All-Mighty | with (the help of) Allah, | except | and no power (to do good) | and there is no strength (to resist evil)

Araabi said: These all are for my Rabb and what is for me? The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: Say this,

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَارْزُقْنِي.

and grant me provision. | and guide me | and have mercy on me | Forgive me | O Allah!

(Muslim: 2696, Abu Dawood: 832, Abu Dawood has added these words that when the Araabi turned back, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "Certainly this man has filled his hands with the Khair").

► whenever a person embraced Islam, Allah's Messenger ﷺ instructed him to recite:

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَارْزُقْنِي.

and provide me subsistence. | and protect me | and guide me | and have mercy upon me | Forgive me | O Allah!

(Muslim: 2697, It is narrated in Muslim that these words will accumulate you all good in this world and in the Hereafter).

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "O Abdullah bin Qais! Shall I not tell you about a treasure from the treasures of Paradise?" He said, "Why not? O Messenger of Allah ﷺ ! Of course, tell me that." He ﷺ said, "Recite (the following):"

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

(Bukhari: 6409, Muslim: 2704)

except with (the help of) Allah. | and there is no power (to do good deeds)

There is no power (to stay away from sin)

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "The Best of Du'as is:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

are due to Allah.

All Praises & Thanks

- and the best of Dhikr is:"

إِلَّا إِلَهٌ لَا إِلَهٌ

(Tirmidhi 3383, Imam Hakim said it correct and Imam Zahabi agreed to him.)

There is no God except Allah.

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: Is anyone among you not able to do 1000 good deeds daily? One among the Sahabah asked: How can one do 1000 good deeds? Then He ﷺ said: When a person does Tasbeeh (for example, says شَبَّحَ اللَّهَ 100 times, 1000 good deeds are recorded for him and 1000 evil deeds are blotted out." (Muslim: 2698)

Virtues of praying for the Prophet ﷺ

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: He who sends blessings on me once, Allah will bless him ten times." (Muslim: 408)
- The Prophet ﷺ said: Do not make your houses graves, and do not make my grave a place of festivity. But invoke blessings on me, for your blessings reach me wherever you may be." (Abu Dawood: 2042)
- The Prophet ﷺ said, "The stingy person is the one before whom I am mentioned, and he does not send Salah upon me." (Tirmidhi: 3546.)
- The Prophet ﷺ said, "Allah ﷺ has angels who travel around on earth conveying to me the Salams of my Ummah." (Nasa'i: 1282,
- The Prophet said, "If anyone of you greets me, Allah ﷺ returns my soul to me and I respond to the greeting." (Abu Dawood: 2041)
- Al-Haafiz ibn Hajar stated in Fath al-Baari that the majority of scholars think that any wording that fulfills the purpose of sending blessings upon him is acceptable, but in the prayer one should keep to the wording that has been narrated and not omit any part of it, so as to be sure of following the Sunnah and what is narrated from the Prophet ﷺ (11/166).

Nowadays various types of praying for the Prophet ﷺ are used in the Muslim Ummah. Any of among them can be recited provided it does not contradict the Islamic faith.

Recommended wordings for praying for the Prophet ﷺ

صلٰى اللّٰهُ عَلٰيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

اللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

of Muhammad	، عَلٰيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ	and upon the family / followers	، عَلٰيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
-------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------

on Muhammad

send peace

O Allah!

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلٰى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

of Ibrahim,	، عَلٰيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ	and upon the family / followers	، عَلٰيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
-------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------

مَهِيدٌ.

حَمِيدٌ

إِنَّكَ

the exalted one.

praise worthy

Indeed You are

اللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ بَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلٰى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

of Muhammad	، عَلٰيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ	and upon the family/followers	، عَلٰيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
-------------	----------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------

on Muhammad

send blessings

O Allah!

كَمَا بَارَكْ بَارَكْ عَلٰى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلٰى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

of Ibrahim,	، عَلٰيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ	and upon the family / followers	، عَلٰيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
-------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------

مَهِيدٌ.

حَمِيدٌ

إِنَّكَ

the exalted one.

praiseworthy

Indeed You are

(Bukhari: 3370)

Repentance & Asking Allah for Forgiveness

- ▶ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: By Allah! I ask for forgiveness from Allah and turn to Him in repentance more than seventy times a day." (Bukhari: 6307)
- ▶ The Prophet ﷺ said, O people, seek repentance from Allah. Verily, I seek repentance from Him a hundred times a day (Muslim: 2702)
- ▶ The Prophet ﷺ said, "The closest that the Rabb is to a worshipper is during the last part of the night, so if you are able to be of those who remember Allah in that hour, then do so." (Tirmidhi: 3579)
- ▶ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: The nearest a servant comes to his Rabb is when he is prostrating himself, so make supplication (in this state) (Muslim: 482)
- ▶ The Prophet ﷺ said: If anyone says (*the following prayer*) he will be pardoned, even if he has fled from the battlefield."

إِلَّا هُوَ

لَا إِلَهَ

الَّذِي

اللّٰهُ

أَسْتَغْفِرُ

except Him,

there is no God

the One,

from Allah

I seek forgiveness

إِلَيْهِ

وَأَتُوبُ

الْقَيْوُمُ

الْحَيُّ

to Him.

and I turn

the Sustainer of all,

the Ever-living

(Abu Dawood: 1517,

Morning & Evening Supplications and Citations

► Narrated Anas ibn Malik:

the Prophet ﷺ said: That I sit in the company of the people who remember Allah the Exalted from morning prayer till the sun rises is dearer to me than that I emancipate four slaves from the children of Isma'il, and that I sit with the people who remember Allah from afternoon prayer till the sun sets is dearer to me than that I emancipate four slaves. (Abu Dawood: 3667)

- It was raining and dark, and we were waiting for the Prophet ﷺ to lead us in prayer. Then the Prophet ﷺ came out to lead us in prayer and he said: 'Say.' I said 'What should I say?' He said, 'Say: قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ and Al-Mu'awwadhatain in the evening and in the morning, three times, and that will suffice you against everything.'" (Nasa'i: 5428, Abu Dawood: 5082)
- The Prophet ﷺ said, "If somebody recites (*the following prayer*) during the day with firm faith in it, and dies on the same day before the evening, he will be from the people of Paradise; and if somebody recites it at night with firm faith in it, and dies before the morning, he will be from the people of Paradise."

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، خَلَقْتَنِي

You created me | except You, | there is no God | (is) my Rabb | You only | O Allah!

وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ، وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ

and on Your promise. | firm on Your covenant | and I am | Your slave, | and I am

مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ،

what I committed. | from the evil | in You | I seek refuge | to (the extent) that I am able to.

أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِذَنْبِي وَأَبُوءُ عَلَيَّ بِذَنْبِكَ

my sins; | and I admit | upon me | Your blessings | to You | I acknowledge

فَاغْفِرْ لِي، فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

except You. | the sins | no one will forgive | so Indeed | thus forgive me;
(Bukhari: 6306. This Du'a is called "Sayyidul Istighfaar")

▶ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: If anyone says in the morning (*the following prayer*) he will have a reward equivalent to that for setting free a slave from among the descendants of Isma'il. He will have ten good deeds recorded for him, ten evil deeds deducted from him, he will be advanced ten degrees, and will be guarded from the Devil till the evening. If he says them in the evening, he will have a similar recompense till the morning.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom	to Him belongs	to Him,	there is no partner	He is alone,	except Allah	there is no God
-------------	----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(is) all Powerful.	over every thing	and He	are all praises	and thanks are,	and to Him
--------------------	------------------	--------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

(Abu Dawood: 5077)

Morning & Evening:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ

and protection	forgiveness	I ask You	Indeed I	O Allah!
----------------	-------------	-----------	----------	----------

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، اللَّهُمَّ أَسْأَلُكَ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ

I ask You	Indeed I	O Allah!	and in the Hereafter.	in this world
-----------	----------	----------	-----------------------	---------------

الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي،

and in my wealth,	and in my family	and in my worldly affairs	in my religion	and protection	forgiveness
-------------------	------------------	---------------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ رُوْعَاتِي، وَامِنْ عَوْرَاتِي

in my panic,	and give me peace	my faults	Cover / hide	O Allah!
--------------	-------------------	-----------	--------------	----------

اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنِي مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيِّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِي،

and from my back,	from my front	Guard me	O Allah!
-------------------	---------------	----------	----------

وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي

and from my above (my top),	and from my left	and from my right
-----------------------------	------------------	-------------------

وَأَعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ مِنْ تَحْتِي.

from my underneath.	I may be killed	that	in Your majesty	& I seek refuge
---------------------	-----------------	------	-----------------	-----------------

(Abu Dawood: 5074, Ibn Majah: 3871)

► The Prophet ﷺ said: If anyone says in the morning (*the following prayer*) he will have expressed full thanksgiving for the day; and if anyone says the same in the evening, he will have expressed full thanksgiving for the night.

اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ بِي مَا أَصْبَحَ

from the blessings | for me | What came in the morning | O Allah!

أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ وَحْدَكَ مِنْ حَلْقِكَ

You are alone; | so it is from You only, | from Your creation | for anybody | or

لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ فَلَكَ

the thanks. | and for You only | all praises | thus for You only | to You; | there is no partner

(Abu Dawood: 5073)

► Once in the Morning & the Evening:

اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، عَالِمٌ

the All-knowing | and the earth, | the heavens | The Creator of | O Allah!

الغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ، رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيْكُهُ،

and its owner, | thing | every | (the) Rabb of | and the seen, | of the unseen

أَشْهُدُ أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ

in You | I seek refuge | but You, | there is no God | that | I bear witness

مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّكَهُ،

and his shirk | of Shaitan | and from the evil | of my soul | from the evil

وَأَنْ أَقْتَرِفَ عَلَى نَفْسِي سُوءًا أَوْ أَجْرَهُ إِلَى مُسْلِمٍ.

towards any Muslim. | drag (bring) it | or | an evil | on my self | I commit | and that
(Abu Dawood: 5083, Tirmidhi: 3392, 3529)

► 3 times in morning and evening:

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَدْنِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي سَمْعِي،

in my ears, | Protect me | O Allah! | in my body, | Protect me | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

except You, | there is no God | in my eyes, | Protect me | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ

and from poverty | from disbelief | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

except You. | there is no God | of grave; | from the punishment | in You | and I seek refuge
(Abu Dawood: 5090)

- Whoever recites (*the following prayer*) three times morning and evening nothing will harm him:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ شَيْئًا مَعَ اسْمِهِ

anything	with His Name	does not harm	Who (is such that)	In the name of Allah
----------	---------------	---------------	--------------------	----------------------

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

and All-knower | is All-Hearer | and He | in the heavens | and not | in the earth
(Tirmidhi: 3388)

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Whoever says when he reaches the evening (*the following prayer*) it is a duty upon Allah to please him.' (Hasan Gharib)

رَضِيَتْ بِاللَّهِ رَبَّا، وَبِالإِسْلَامِ دِينًا

as religion,	and with Islam	on being Rabb,	with Allah	I am pleased
--------------	----------------	----------------	------------	--------------

نَّبِيًّا.

وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ

(Tirmidhi: 3389) being Prophet. and with Muhammad ﷺ

- Seven times Morning & Evening:

حَسِيبَ اللَّهِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

except Him,	there is no God	Allah (is) sufficient for me,
-------------	-----------------	-------------------------------

عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

(Abu Dawood: 5081) the magnificent throne. | is the Rabb of | and He | I trusted | upon Him

- He who recites in the morning and in the evening 100 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ times, he would not bring on the Day of Resurrection anything excellent than this except one who utters these words or utters more than these words.

وَبِحَمْدِهِ.

اللَّهُ

سُبْحَانَ

(Muslim: 2692) and with His praises. | Allah | Glorified is

Morning Supplications

أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ

for Allah alone, and all praises & thanks are for Allah and the kingdom entered the morning We entered the morning

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom to Him belongs to Him, there is no partner He is alone, except Allah, there is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(is) All-powerful. over every thing and He are all praises and thanks are, and to Him

رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَخَيْرَ

and the good of in this day what is the good of I ask you O My Rabb!

مَا بَعْدَهُ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ

in this day what is from the evil of in You and I seek refuge what is following it,

وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهُ، رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكَسَلِ

from the laziness in You I seek refuge O my Rabb! what is following it, and the evil of

وَسُوءِ الْكِبِيرِ، رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ

from the punishment in You I seek refuge O my Rabb! and (from) the evil of old age,

فِي النَّارِ وَعَذَابِ فِي الْقَبْرِ.

(Muslim: 2723) of [the] grave. and the punishment of the fire

اللَّهُمَّ أَمْسَيْنَا وَبِكَ وَبِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا

we entered the evening and in Your protection we entered the morning In Your protection O Allah!

وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ التَّشْوُرُ.

we return. and to You (only) we die and with Your name (only) we get life and with Your name (only)

(Abu Dawood: 5068, Tirmidhi: 3391)

أَصْبَحْنَا عَلَى فِطْرَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَعَلَى كَلِمَةِ الْإِحْلَاصِ

of purity and on the words of Islam on the nature We entered the morning

وَعَلَى دِينِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ أَبِيهِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ

Ibrahim | of our father | and on the religion | of our Prophet Muhammad ﷺ | and on the Deen

حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا، وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ.

from the Polytheists. | and was not | and was obedient, | who was upright

(Musnad Ahmad: 406/3, Amal Al-Yawm wal Lail Ibn Sinni: 34)

أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

of the worlds, | the Rabb | for Allah, | and the kingdom entered the morning | We entered the morning

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذَا يَوْمٍ،

day, | this | the good of | I ask you | Indeed I | O Allah!

فَتَحَاهُ وَنَصْرَاهُ وَنُورَاهُ وَبَرَكَتَهُ وَهُدَاهُ،

and its guidance, | and its blessings | and it's light | and its help | and its opening

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيهِ وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهُ.

(Abu Dawood: 5084) what follows | and the evil of | what is contained in it | from the evil of | in You | and I seek refuge

► 3 times:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدُ خَلْقِهِ، وَرَضَا

and (according to) His creatures, | (equivalent to) the number of | with His praises, | Glorified is Allah

نَفْسِهِ، وَزِنَةُ كَلِمَاتِهِ، عَرْشِهِ، وَمَدَادُ عَرْشِهِ، وَمَدَادُ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

(Muslim: 2726) His words. | and (equal to) the ink of | His throne, | and (equal to) the weight of | His self,

► 4 times:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَصْبَحْتُ، أَشْهُدُكَ وَأَشْهُدُ مَا شَهِدْتُ،

and I make witness | I make You witness | entered the morning, | Indeed I | O Allah!

حَمْلَةُ عَرْشِكَ، وَمَلِيكُوكَ وَجَمِيعُ خَلْقِكَ،

of Your creatures, | and all | and your (other) angels | Your throne, | the bearers of

أَنْتَ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَحْدَكَ

You are alone | except You, | there is no God | You are Allah, | that indeed You

لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ.

and Your Messenger. is Your slave Muhammad ﷺ and that to you, there is no partner. Whoever recites this Du'a Allah will set him free with the fire. (Abu Dawood: 5069, 5078)

► Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger ﷺ said, "If one says 100 times in one day (the following Dhikr), one will get the reward of liberating ten slaves, and 100 good deeds will be written in his account, and 100 bad deeds will be wiped off or erased from his account, and on that day he will be protected from the morning till evening from Shaitan, and nobody will be superior to him except one who has done more than that which he has done."

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَةٌ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom | to Him belongs | to Him, | there is no partner | He is alone, | except Allah, | There is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(Bukhari: 3293) (is) All-powerful. over every thing and He are all praises and thanks are, and to Him

► Narrated Abu Huraira: I heard Allah's Messenger ﷺ saying." By Allah! I ask for forgiveness from Allah and turn to Him in repentance more than seventy times a day.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ.

(Bukhari: 6307) towards Him. and I turn (with repentance) I seek forgiveness from Allah

Evening Supplications

أَمْسَيْنَا وَأَمْسَى الْمُلْكُ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

are for Allah only, and all praises & thanks for Allah, and the Kingdom entered the evening We entered the evening

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom | to Him belongs | for Him, | there is no Partner | He is alone, | but Allah, | there is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(is) All-powerful. over every thing and He are all praises and thanks are, and to Him

أَسْأَلُكَ رَبِّي فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ مَا خَيْرَ مَا فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ

in this night what is the good of I ask you O my Rabb!

وَخَيْرٌ مَا بَعْدَهَا، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ

from the evil of | in you | and I seek refuge | what is following it | and the good of

مَا بَعْدَهَا، فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَشَرِّ

what is following it, | and that evil of | in this night | what is

رَبِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْكَسْلِ وَسُوءِ الْكِبَرِ،

and (from) the evil of old age, | from the laziness | in You | I seek refuge | O my Rabb!

رَبِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ

from the punishment | in You | I seek refuge | O my Rabb!

فِي النَّارِ وَعَذَابٍ فِي الْقَبْرِ.

(Muslim: 2723) of (the) grave. | and the punishment | of the fire

اللَّهُمَّ أَصْبَحْنَا وَبِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا بِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا

we entered the morning | and in Your protection | we entered the evening | in Your protection | O Allah!

وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ النُّشُورُ.

(is) the resurrection. | and to You (only) | we die | and with Your name (only) | we get life | and with Your name (only)

(Abu Dawood: 5068, Tirmidhi: 3391)

يَا حَسْنَى يَا قَيْوُمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغْيِثُ، أَصْلِحْ لِي

Correct for me | O the ever-Living | with Your mercy | O the Sustainer (of everything) | O the ever-Living

شَانِي كُلَّهُ، وَلَا تَكُلِّنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ.

(Mustadrak Lil Hakim: 2000) (even for a duration of) | to my own self | and do not leave me (alone) | all of it, | my task

أَمْسَيْنَا وَأَمْسَيِ الْمُلْكَ اللَّهُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

of the worlds, | the Rabb | for Allah, and the Kingdom entered the evening | We entered the evening

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ،

night, | of this | the good of | I ask you | Indeed I | O Allah!

فَتَحَاهَا وَنَصَرَهَا وَنُورَهَا وَهُدَاهَا وَبَرَكَتَهَا

and its guidance | and its blessings | and it's light | and its help | it's opening

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهَا.

what follows it. | and the evil of | what is
 (Abu Dawood: 5084) | (contained) in it | from the evil of | in You | and I seek refuge

► 3 times:

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ.

(Muslim: 2708) (those things) | from the | which are | of Allah | with the | I seek
 which He created. | evil of | perfect / complete | with | words | refuge

► whoever recites this Du'a four times, Allah will set him free with the fire:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُسْهِدُ وَأَشْهُدُ أَمْسَيْتُ، أَشْهِدُكَ وَأَشْهِدُهُ وَأَشْهِدُكَ

and I make witness | I make You witness | I entered the evening, | Indeed I | O Allah!

حَمَلَةً عَرْشَكَ، وَمَلِئَكَتَكَ وَجَمِيعَ خَلْقَكَ،

of Your creatures, | and all | & your (other) angels | Your throne, | the bearers of

أَنْتَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَحْدَكَ

You are alone, | except You, | there is no God | You are Allah, | that indeed You

لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ.

and Your Messenger. | is Your slave | Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ | and Indeed | to You, | there is no partner
 (Abu Dawood: 5069)

Purity, Supplications of Adhan & Salah

While entering the toilet

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ "In the name of Allah".

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخُبُثِ وَالْجَنَّابِثِ.

And (from) the evil female Jinns.	from the evil Jinns	in you	I seek refuge	Indeed I	O Allah!
--------------------------------------	---------------------	--------	---------------	----------	----------

(Bukhari: 142, Musannaf Ibn Abi Shaiba 11/1: 5)

Coming out from toilet

غُفرانَكَ "O Allah! I ask for your forgiveness". (Tirmidhi: 07)

Adhan and Answering the Adhan

أَكْبَرُ

the greatest, (2 times)

اللَّهُ

Allah is

أَكْبَرُ

the greatest,

اللَّهُ

Allah is

اللَّهُ،

Allah, (2 times)

إِلَّا

except

لَا إِلَهَ

there is no God

أَنْ

that

أَشْهَدُ

I bear witness

اللَّهُ،

of Allah, (2 times)

رَسُولُ

is the Messenger

مُحَمَّدًا

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

أَنْ

that

أَشْهَدُ

I bear witness

عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ،

towards success, (2 times)

حَسَنَ

Come

عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ،

towards Salah, (2 times)

حَسَنَ

Come

إِلَّا اللَّهُ.

except Allah.

there is no God

أَكْبَرُ،

the greatest,

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ،

Allah is

أَكْبَرُ

Allah is

Note: Turn your face right side when you say **حَسَنَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ**, and to left side when you say **حَسَنَ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ**.

In the Adhan of Fajr, the following words are to be recited two times after **حَسَنَ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ**:

مِنَ النَّوْمِ.

than sleep. (2 times)

خَيْرٌ

is better

الصَّلَاةُ

The prayer

(Abu Dawood: 501)

Replying to Adhan: When hearing the Adhan repeat it after the Muazzin (Caller) except when he says حَقِّى عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَحْقِى عَلَى الْفُلَاحِ. For these two, say the following in response:

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ.

with (the help of) Allah. | except | power (to do good) | and there is no | power (to resist evil) | There is no (Muslim: 385)

► Recite this supplication when Muazzin completes saying Shahadah:

وَأَنَا أَشْهُدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ، وَحْدَهُ.

He is alone, | except Allah, | there is no God | that | I bear witness | And I

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهُدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ،

and is His Messenger, | is His slave | Muhammad ﷺ | that | and I bear witness | to Him, | there is no partner

رَضِيَتْ بِاللّٰهِ رَسُولاً، وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ رَّبَا، وَبِإِيمَانِهِ دِينًا.

on being the Messenger, | & with Muhammad | on being the Rabb, | with Allah | I accept

وَبِالإِسْلَامِ

(Muslim: 386) | being the (true) religion. | and with Islam

Supplication After Adhan

► After replying to Muazzin, pray for the Prophet ﷺ (Muslim: 384) and then read this supplication:

اللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الدُّعَوَةِ التَّامَّةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْقَائِمَةِ

(that is) going to be established, | and the prayer | complete call | this | Rabb of | O Allah!

آتِ مُحَمَّداً الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَابْعَثْهُ مَقَاماً

to the place of | and designate Him | and the eminence | the privilege (of intercession) | Muhammad ﷺ | Give

مَّحْمُودًا إِلَّذِي لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ.

from the promise. | do not turn away | Indeed You | You promised Him, | that which | the most praised one

(Bukhari: 614, Sunan Kubra Lil Baihaqi: 410/1)

Before Ablution

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ

In the name of Allah

(Abu Dawood: 101)

After Ablution

أَشْهُدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَحْدَهُ

He is alone, except Allah, there is no God that I bear witness

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهُدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ.

and His Messenger. is His slave Muhammad ﷺ that and I bear witness to Him, there is no partner
(Muslim: 234)

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ التَّوَابِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ.

from those who purify themselves. and make me from those who repent make me O Allah!

(Tirmidhi: 55)

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ، أَشْهُدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ.

there is no God that I bear witness and with your praises, O Allah! Your are glorified

إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ.

towards You. and turn in repentance I ask Your forgiveness except You,
(Sunan Kubra Lil Nasa'i: 25/6, Hadith: 9909)

While going to the Mosque

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا، وَفِي لِسَانِي نُورًا، وَفِي نُورًا،

light, and in my tongue light, in my heart make O Allah!

وَفِي سَمْعِي نُورًا، وَفِي بَصَرِي نُورًا، وَفِي نُورًا،

light, and in my eyes light, and in my ears

وَمِنْ فَوْقِي نُورًا، وَمِنْ تَحْتِي نُورًا، وَمِنْ فَوْقِي

light, and from beneath me light, and from above me

وَعَنْ يَمِينِي نُورًا، وَعَنْ شِمَالِي نُورًا، وَعَنْ يَمِينِي

light, and from my left light, and from my right

وَمِنْ أَمَامِي نُورًا، وَمِنْ خَلْفِي نُورًا، وَمِنْ أَمَامِي

light, and from my back light, and from my front

وَاجْعَلْ فِي نَفْسِي نُورًا، وَأَعْظِمْ لِي نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْ فِي نَفْسِي

light, and increase for me light, in myself and make

وَعَظِّمْ لِي نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْنِي نُورًا،

light, | and make me | light, | and make for me | light, | and increase more for me

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَغْطِنِي نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْ فِي عَصْبَى نُورًا،

light, | in my muscles | and make | light, | give me | O Allah!

وَفِي لَحْمِي نُورًا، وَفِي دَمِي نُورًا، وَفِي شَعْرِي نُورًا،

light, | and in my blood | light, | and in my flesh | light, | and in my hair

وَفِي بَشَرِي نُورًا، وَفِي قَبْرِي نُورًا، وَنُورًا فِي عَظَامِي،

in my bones, | and light | in my grave, | light | make for me | O Allah!

وَزِدْنِي نُورًا، وَزِدْنِي نُورًا، وَزِدْنِي نُورًا، وَزِدْنِي نُورًا،

light, | and increase in me | light, | and increase in me | light, | and increase in me

وَهَبْ لِي نُورًا عَلَى نُورٍ.

light over light. | for me | and bestow

(Muslim: 763, Hafiz Ibn Hajar has referred it towards Ibn Abi Asasin, who has mentioned this in Kitaab-u-Du'a. Further, he mentions that from various sources 25 things are collected. See Fataah-ul-Bari 14/11)

While entering the Mosque

اَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَظِيمِ، وَبِوْجُهِ الْكَرِيمِ،

the Kind, | and by the virtue of His face | the great, | in Allah, | I seek refuge

وَسُلْطَانِهِ الْقَدِيمِ، مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ،

the outcast/ the rejected one, | from the Shaitan | and by virtue of His eternal authority

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَالصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلٰى رَسُولِ اللّٰهِ،

of Allah, | upon the Messenger | and peace (Salaam) be | and mercy | In the name of Allah

اَللّٰهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ.

of Your mercy. | the doors | for me | Open | O Allah!

(Abu Dawood: 465, Tirmidhi: 314, Ibn Majah: 771, 772)

When leaving the Mosque

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَالصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلٰى رَسُولِ اللّٰهِ،

of Allah, | upon the Messenger | and peace (Salam) be | and mercy | In the name of Allah

اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ	أَسْأَلُكَ إِنِّي	إِنِّي لِلَّهِمَّ
from Your blessings,	I ask You	Indeed I
رَجِيمٌ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	أَعُصِّمْنِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	أَلَّهُمَّ

the rejected one. | from Shaitan | Protect me | O Allah!

(Abu Dawood: 465, Tirmidhi: 314, Abi Majah: 771, 773)

Supplications after Takbeer Tahreemah

► The one who offers prayer should stand straight, raise his hand up till his ears above the shoulders and say **الله أكبير** and then recite these supplications:

اللَّهُمَّ بَاعِدْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ حَطَائِي كَمَا بَاعَدْتَ
You made distance as my sins and between between me Make distance O Allah!
بَيْنَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ، أَلَّهُمَّ نَقِّنِي مِنْ حَطَائِي
from my sins Purify me O Allah! and the West, the East between
كَمَا يُنْقَى الثُّوبُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ،
from the filth (impurity), the white cloth is cleaned (purified) as
اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْنِي مِنْ حَطَائِي بِالثَّلْجِ وَالْمَاءِ وَالْبَرَدِ.
and hail. and water with snow from my sins Wash/purify me O Allah!

(Muslim: 598)

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ وَتَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ
Your name and Blessed is and with Your praise, O Allah! Glorified are You,
وَتَعَالَى جَدُّكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ.

(Abu Dawood: 775) other than You. | God | and there is no | Your majesty | and exalted (high) is

وَجَهْتُ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا
inclining towards and the earth, the heavens created to my face I turned
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ، إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي
and my sacrifice my prayer Certainly from the polytheists. and I am not
وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،
of the worlds, the Rabb is for Allah, and my death and my life

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

among the believers, | and I am | I am commanded | and of this | to Him, | there is no partner

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

except You, | there is no God | is the King, | You alone | O Allah!

أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ، ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

(on) my self | I did wrong | Your slave, | and I am | my Rabb | You are

وَاعْتَرَفْتُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْلِي ذُنُوبِي جَمِيعًا

all (of them), | my sins | thus forgive me | my sins | and I admit

إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَاهْدِنِي

and guide me | except You, | sins | no one can forgive | indeed

لَا حُسْنٌ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، لَا حُسْنٍ لَا يَهْدِي لَا يَحْلِقُ

except You, | to their best | no one can guide | of morals, | to the best

وَاصْرَفْ عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا لَا يَصْرُفْ عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

except You, | their evil (deeds) | from me | no one can remove | their evil | from me | and remove

لَبَيْكَ بِيَدِيْكَ، وَالْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ وَسَعْدِيْكَ، وَالْجَيْرُ كُلُّهُ

(is) in Your (both) hands. | all of it, | and the good, | and Your pleasure, | here I am responding to You

وَالشَّرُّ لَيْسَ إِلَيْكَ، أَنَا بِكَ

and (I turn in repentance) to You, | (alive and powerful) due to You | I am towards You, | can not (be referred) and the evil

تَبَارَكَتْ وَتَعَالَيْتَ، أَسْتَغْفُرُكَ وَأَتُوْبُ إِلَيْكَ.

(Muslim: 771) towards You. | and I turn in repentance | I ask Your forgiveness | and highly exalted, | You are blessed

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ جِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ،

and Israfeel, | and Michael | Gabriel | the Rabb of | O Allah!

فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، عَالَمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ،

and the seen, | the unseen | the knower of | and the earth, | of the Heavens | O the Creator!

أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ،

disputing themselves in [it]. | they were | in which | Your slaves | between | will decree | You

إِهْدِنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ اخْتَلَفُ فِيهِ لِمَا لِمَا إِهْدِنِي

from the truth

is differed in [it]

to that which

Guide me

بِإِذْنِكَ، تَهْدِي مَنْ شَاءَ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

the straight (one)

to the path,

You will

the one whom

You guide

with your permission,

(Muslim: 770)

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ، أَنْتَ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

and the earth

the heavens

light of

You are

are all the praises,

for You only

O Allah!

أَنْتَ

الْحَمْدُ،

وَلَكَ

فِيهِنَّ،

وَمَنْ

You

are all the praises,

and for You only

is in them,

and whoever

فِيهِنَّ،

وَمَنْ

وَالْأَرْضِ

السَّمَاوَاتِ

قِيمُ

(is) in them,

and whoever

and the earth

the heavens

upholds

وَلَكَ

الْحَمْدُ،

أَنْتَ رَبُّ

السَّمَاوَاتِ

وَلَكَ

and the earth

the heavens

the Rabb

You are

are all the praises,

and for You only

أَنْتَ

وَلَكَ

فِيهِنَّ،

وَمَنْ

are all the praises,

and for You only

(is) in them,

and whoever

فِيهِنَّ،

وَمَنْ

مُلْكُ

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ

وَلَكَ

(is) in them,

and whoever

and the earth

of the heavens

for You only

وَلَكَ

الْحَمْدُ،

أَنْتَ مَلِكُ

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ،

وَلَكَ

and the earth

of the heavens

the King

You are

are all the praises,

and for You only

وَلَكَ

الْحَمْدُ،

أَنْتَ الْحَقُّ،

وَوَعْدُكَ الْحَقُّ،

وَلَكَ

is true,

and Your promise

the truth,

You are

are all the praises,

and for You only

وَقُولُكَ الْحَقُّ،

وَالْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ،

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ حَقٌّ،

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ حَقٌّ،

وَقُولُكَ الْحَقُّ،

is true,

and the paradise

is true,

and Your meeting

is true,

and Your word

وَالنَّارُ حَقٌّ،

وَالنَّبِيُّونَ حَقٌّ،

وَمُحَمَّدٌ حَقٌّ،

وَالسَّاعَةُ حَقٌّ،

وَالنَّارُ حَقٌّ،

is true,

and the day of Resurrection

is true,

And Mohammad

are true,

& the Prophets

is true,

تَوَكَّلْتُ،

وَعَلَيْكَ

أَسْلَمْتُ،

لَكَ

اللَّهُمَّ

I trusted,

and upon You only

I submitted,

to You only

O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ وَبِكَ أَنْجَتُ، وَإِلَيْكَ امْنَتُ، أَنْجَتُ، وَبِكَ أَنْجَتُ

I turned, and towards You I believed, and in You O Allah!

وَإِلَيْكَ حَاكَمْتُ، خَاصَمْتُ وَبِكَ

and from You I seek judgment; I disputed and for You only

فَاغْفِرْ لِي مَا أَخْرَثُ، قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخْرَثُ

I committed after, and those I committed before those (sins) me so forgive

وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ، أَنْتَ الْمُقْدِمُ وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ،

the one who takes (others) backward, and You only are the one who takes (others) forward You only are I have done openly, and those I have done secretly and those

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَنْتَ إِلَهِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

except You. there is no God my God, You only are except You, there is no God
(Bukhari: 1120, Muslim: 769)

كَبِيرًا،

very great, (3 times)

أَكْبَرُ

is the Greatest

اللَّهُ

Allah

كَثِيرًا،

a lot, (3 times)

لِلَّهِ

وَالْحَمْدُ

are due to Allah,

And all praises & thanks

وَأَصْيَلًا.

بُكْرَةً

وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

and in the evening. (3 times)

in the morning

And glorified is Allah

After reciting this Du'a 3 times, say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ،

the outcast, from Shaitan in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

وَنَفْثِهِ.

وَنَفْخِهِ

مِنْ هَمْزِهِ

(Ibn Majah: 807) and his spitting and his blowing from his whisperings

► Imam Muslim narrated to Ibn Umar that once we were offering Salah with the Messenger of Allah ﷺ. A person said, "اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَشَبَّخَ اللَّهَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصْيَلًا". The Messenger of Allah (may peace be upon, him) said: Who uttered such and such a word? A person among the people said: It is I, Messenger of Allah (who have recited these words). He (the Holy Prophet) said: It (its utterance) surprised me, for the doors of heaven were opened for it. (Muslim: 601)

Supplications of Rukoo' (Bowing down)

الْعَظِيمُ.

رَبِّي

سُبْحَانَ

the Great (Magnificent).
(Abu Dawood: 871)

my Rabb,

Pure (glorified) is

It is also proved to recite these supplications in Rukoo':

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ، رَبَّنَا وَبِحُمْدِكَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِنِي.

Forgive me. | O Allah! | and with Your praise. | our Rabb! | O Allah, | You are glorified
(Bukhari: 794)

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ، رَبُّ الْمَلِكَاتِ وَالرُّوحِ.

and the Spirit. | of angels | the Rabb | very Holy, | Very Glorious
(Muslim: 487)

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَبَرُوتِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْكِبْرَيَاءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ

and of magnificence. | and of pride | and owner of the Dominion | is the owner of might and power | Glorified
(Abu Dawood: 873)

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ رَكِعْتُ وَبِكَ امْنَثُ وَلَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ،

I have submitted, | and to You | I believed | and in You | I bowed down | for You | O Allah!

خَشَعَ لَكَ سَمْعٌ وَبَصَرٌ وَمَخْيٌ وَعَظْمٌ وَعَصْبٌ

& my muscles | & my bones | & my brain | & my eyes | my ears | for You (are) | humbled

(وَمَا اسْتَقَلَّ بِهِ قَدْمِي)، رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

of the worlds. | the Rabb | for Allah, | (by) my feet, | to it | is raised | and what

The words in bracket are carried by Musnad Ahmad. (Nasa'i: 1015, Musnad Ahmad: 1/119)

While rising from Rukoo'

لِمَنْ حَمَدَهُ.

سَمِعَ اللَّهُ

(Bukhari: 795) praised Him. | for the one who | Allah listened

It is also proven to recite these supplications after raising up from Rukoo':

رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيْبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ.

in it. | blessed | pure, | a lot of praise, | all praises, | and for You | Our Rabb!
(Bukhari: 799)

اللَّهُمَّ مِلْءُ السَّمَاوَاتِ، مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ، مِلْءُ الْجَهَنَّمِ، مِلْءُ الْمَسَافَاتِ

filling the heavens | all praises, | for You only | Our Rabb! | O Allah!

وَمِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ، وَمِلْءُ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا، وَمِلْءُ مَا بَيْنَ أَرْضِنَا وَسَمَاءَنَا

that | and filling | in between them, | and whatever | and filling the earth

شِئْتَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدُ، أَهْلَ الشَّنَاءِ وَالْمَجْدِ،

and of the glory, | the praise | the owner of | after that, | from any thing | You want

أَحَقُّ مَا قَالَ الْعَبْدُ وَكُلُّنَا لَكَ عَبْدٌ،

slaves, | Your | and we all are | the slave said, | what | (it) is the truth

أَلَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أُعْطِيْتَ، وَلَا مُعْطَى

one who can give | and no | You have given, | what | one who can withhold | (there is) no | O Allah!

لِمَا مَنَعْتَ، وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ.

(his) glory*. | against You | the one with glory | and does not benefit | You stopped, | what

* the glory of the one with the glory does not benefit (him) against You.

(Muslim: 477,478)

Supplications of prostration (Sajdah)

Say **الله أكبير** while going down for prostration and recite these supplications:

الْأَعْلَى.

(Abu Dawood: 871) the Greatest (Magnificent).

رَبِّي

my Rabb,

سُبْحَانَ

Glorified is

It is proved to recite these supplications in the prostration:

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَبِحَمْدِكَ، أَلَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي.

forgive me. | O Allah! | and with Your praise, | our Rabb | O Allah! | Glorified are You

(Bukhari: 794)

سُبْحَانُ قُدُّوسٍ، رَبُّ الْمَلِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ.

and the spirit (Gabriel). | (of) the angels | the Rabb | All-Holy, | (You are) All-glorious

(Muslim: 487)

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَبَرُوتِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ

and magnificence. | and pride | and (the owner of) the Dominion | is one who has might and power | Glorified

(Abu Dawood: 873)

الْأَلَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي كُلَّهُ، دِقَّةَ كُلَّهِ.

small | all of it, | my sins | for me | forgive | O Allah!

وَجِلَّهُ، وَأَوَّلَهُ وَآخِرَهُ، وَعَلَانِيَّتَهُ وَسَرَّهُ.

and hidden. | and open | and the last, | and the first | and big,

(Muslim: 483)

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ وَبِكَ أَمْنَتُ وَلَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ،

I submitted, & to You I believed & in You I prostrated for You O Allah!

سَجَدَ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي خَلَقَهُ وَصَوَرَهُ،

and brought forth and who has designed it, created it who to the one my face prostrated

أَحْسَنُ الْحَالَقِينَ.

the creators. the Best of Allah Blessed is and its eyes, It's hearing

(Muslim: 771)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرَضَاكَ مِنْ سَخْطِكَ،

from Your wrath, in Your pleasure I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

وَبِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ عَقُوبَتِكَ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ،

from You, in You and I seek refuge from Your punishment, and in Your forgiveness

لَا أُحِصِّنَ شَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ، أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ.

Yourselves. You have praised as You (are) praises on You, I can not enumerate

(Muslim: 486)

Furthermore, additional Masnoon supplications can also be recited during prostration.

In between two prostrations

While raising head from prostration say "الله أكْبَر" & recite these supplications:

أَغْفِرْ لِي رَبِّ لِي، اغْفِرْ رَبِّ

me. Forgive O my Rabb me, Forgive O My Rabb!

(Abu Dawood: 874)

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَاهْدِنِي

and guide me and have mercy on me me, Forgive O My Rabb!

(Tirmidhi: 284, Ibn Majah: 898)

وَاعْفُنِي وَارْزُقْنِي (وَاجْبُرْنِي وَارْفَعْنِي).

and raise me (in status). and fulfill my loss and provide me and protect me

The words in bracket are carried by Tirmidhi & Ibn Majah. (Muslim: 2696, Abu Dawood: 850, Tirmidhi: 284, Ibn Majah: 898)

Tashahhud (bearing witness) and Prayer for the Prophet ﷺ

الْتَّحَيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَواتُ وَالظَّبَابَاتُ

and all worships by spending money (for him alone). and all worships of body are for Allah All worships of tongue

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ،

and His blessings, | and the mercy of Allah | O Prophet! | upon you | Peace be

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللهِ الصَّلِحِينَ، أَشْهُدُ أَنَّ

that | I bear witness/testify | the righteous people, | the slaves of Allah | and upon | upon us | Peace be

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ، وَأَشْهُدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ.

and His Messenger. | (is) His slave | Mohammad ﷺ | that | and I bear witness | except Allah, there is no God
(Bukhari: 831)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

of Muhammad ﷺ | and on the family & followers | on Muhammad ﷺ | send mercy | O Allah!

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ،

of Ibrahim (AS), | and upon the family & followers | on Ibrahim (AS) | You sent peace | as

مَجِيدٌ.

حَمِيدٌ

إِنَّكَ

full of glory.

praise worthy,

Indeed You are

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

of Muhammad ﷺ | And on the family & followers | on Muhammad ﷺ | send blessings | O Allah!

كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ،

of Ibrahim (AS), | and on the family & followers | on Ibrahim (AS) | You sent Blessings | as

مَجِيدٌ.

حَمِيدٌ

إِنَّكَ

full of Glory.

Praise worthy

Indeed You are

(Bukhari: 3370)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ، وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ،

and his descendants, | and upon his wives | on Muhammad ﷺ | send mercy | O Allah!

إِبْرَاهِيمَ،

عَلَى آلِ

صَلَّيْتَ

كَمَا

of Ibrahim (AS),

on the family & followers

You sent peace

as

وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ،

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

وَبَارِكْ

& his descendants, |

& upon his wives

on Muhammad ﷺ

& send blessings

إِبْرَاهِيمَ،

of Ibrahim (AS),

عَلَى الِّ

on the family & followers

بَارَكْتَ

You sent blessings

كَمَا

as

مَّجِيدٌ.

full of Glory.

حَمِيدٌ

Praise worthy

إِنَّكَ

Indeed You are

(Bukhari: 3369)

Before Salam (turning head)

One Du'a among these supplications or more than one supplication or all supplications can also be recited before Salam:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ،

of grave, | from the punishment | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَمِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ، وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ،

and death, | of life | & from the trials | of Hell-fire, | and from the punishment

فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَالِ.

(Muslim: 588) | the trial of Maseeh Dajjal. | and from the evil of

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ،

of grave, | from the punishment | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَالِ،

of Maseeh Dajjal, | from the trial | in You | and I seek refuge

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ،

and the death, | of the life | from the trials | in You | and I seek refuge

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْمَأْثِمِ وَالْمَغْرَمِ.

(Muslim: 589) | and debt. | from the sins | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ،

from miserliness, | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ،

and I seek refuge | from cowardliness, | in You | and I seek refuge

الْعُمَرِ، إِلَى أَرْدَلِ إِلَى أَرْدَلِ

of age, | to the geriatric part | I may turn back | from that

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

(Bukhari: 6374) and (from) the punishment of grave. of the world from the trials in You and I seek refuge

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي ظُلْمًا كَثِيرًا،

(with) excessive wrongs, myself have wronged Indeed I O Allah!

وَلَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، فَاغْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً
forgiveness me so forgive except You, the sins and none can forgive

مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَارْحَمْنِي، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

(Bukhari: 834) the Most Merciful. are the Oft-Forgiving You (alone) Indeed You and have mercy upon me, from You

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَرْتُ، وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ

and what I did secretly and what I did after what I did before Forgive me O Allah!

وَمَا أَعْلَمْتُ، وَمَا أَسْرَفْتُ وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي،

than me, about it You know better and what and what I did (in) excess and what I did openly,

أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

(Muslim: 771) except You. there is no God and You are the one who takes (others) backward, You are the one who takes (others) forward

الْجَنَّةُ أَسْأَلُكَ إِنِّي اللَّهُمَّ

the paradise I ask You (for) Indeed I O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ.

(Abu Dawood: 792) from the Hell fire. in You and I seek refuge

اللَّهُمَّ بِعِلْمِكَ الْغَيْبُ وَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ،

over the creatures, and (by virtue of) Your power of the unseen with Your knowledge O Allah!

أَحْيِنِي مَا عَلِمْتَ لَيْ، خَيْرًا حَيَاةً

for me, is better (that) life so long as You know Give me life

وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا عَلِمْتَ لَيْ، خَيْرًا الْوَفَاءَ

for me, better (that) death is when You know and give me death

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَشْيَتَكَ فِي الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ،

and the seen, in the unseen Your fear I ask You (for) Indeed I O Allah!

وَأَسْأَلُكَ كَلِمَةَ الْحَقِّ وَالْغَضَبِ، فِي الرِّضَا

and in anger, in pleasure the right word and I ask You (for)

وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْقَصْدَ وَالْفَقْرِ، فِي الْغِنَى وَالْفَقْرِ

and in poverty, in richness the middle way and I ask You (for)

وَأَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيْمًا لَا يَنْفَدُ، قَرَّةَ عَيْنٍ وَأَسْأَلُكَ قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ

of eyes such coolness and I ask You (for) which has no ending, such favor and I ask You (for)

وَأَسْأَلُكَ لَا تَنْقِطُ، بَعْدَ الْقَضَاءِ، الرِّضَا

after judgments, the acceptance and I ask You (for) (that) does not end

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بَرْدَ الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ

and I ask You (for) after death, of life the coolness and I ask You (for)

لَذَّةُ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ، وَالشَّوْقُ إِلَى لِقَاءِكَ فِي غَيْرِ

without any of Your meeting and the love towards Your face, of looking the pleasure

صَرَاءَ مُضِرَّةٍ، وَلَا فِتْنَةٌ مُّضِلَّةٌ، اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah! which is misleading, any trial and not which is troublesome, trouble

زَيَّنَا بِزِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ هُدَاةً مُّهَتَّدِينَ.

that are guided ones. guides and make us of belief with the adornment adorn us

(Nasa'i: 1306, Musnad Ahmad: 264/4)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْوَاحِدُ

are the One, because You O Allah! I ask You Indeed I O Allah!

الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ، الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ

and nor is He begotten, did neither beget who Self-sufficient, Alone,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُوا أَحَدٌ، إِنَّكَ تَغْفِرُ لِي

You forgive me that anyone, comparable unto Him and there is not

ذُنُوبِيِّ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

(Nasa'i: 1302) the most Merciful. Oft-forgiving You (only) are indeed You my sins,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْحَمْدَ لَكَ بِأَنَّكَ أَسْأَلُكَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

all praises & thanks, | for You only (are) | because | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

to You, | there is no partner | You are Alone, | except You, | there is no God

الْمَتَانُ يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

and the earth | the heavens, | O the originator of | (You are) the benefactor!

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، يَا حَسِينَ

O Ever-lasting, | O Ever-living | and Honor, | O the Possessor of Glory

إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ.

from the fire. | in You | and I seek refuge | the paradise | I ask You (for) | Indeed I

(Ibn Majah: 3858, Abu Dawood: 792)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهُدُ بِأَنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ

I bear witness | because I | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَلَا أَنْتُ الصَّمَدُ

the Self-sufficient | Alone, | except You, | there is no God | You are Allah, | indeed You

الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ.

anyone. | comparable | unto Him | and there is not | and nor begotten, | did not beget | who (Tirmidhi: 3475)

Hazrat Ali (R) complained to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ of not being able to remember the Quran. The Messenger of Allah ﷺ advised him to offer four Rak'ah Salah at any time on Friday night, preferably in the last third part of the night. He then said: Recite Fatihatul-Kitab and Surah Ya-Sin in the first Rak`ah, and Fatihatul-Kitab and Ha-Mim Ad-Dukhan in the second Rak`ah, and Fatihatul-Kitab and Alif Lam Mim Tanzil As-Sajdah in the third Rak`ah, and Fatihatul-Kitab and Tabarak Al-Mufassal in the fourth Rak`ah. So when you have finished with the Tashahhud, then praise Allah and mention Allah's greatness in an excellent manner, and send Salah upon me - and be excellent in it - and upon the rest of the Prophets. And seek forgiveness for the believing men and the believing women, and for your brothers who have preceded you in faith. Then say the following:

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِتَرْكِ الْمَعَاصِي أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي،

as long as You keep me alive, | forever | the sins | by (making) leaving | Have mercy on me | O Allah!

وَأَرْحَمْنِي أَنْ أَتَكُلَّفَ
لَا يَعْنِيَنِي، وَأَرْزُقْنِي

and provide me | does not concern me, | that which | that I don't take (upon myself) | & have mercy on me

حُسْنَ النَّظَرِ فِيمَا عَنِّي.

with me. | will make You pleased | in what | good sight

اللَّهُمَّ بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

and generosity, | the Possessor of Glory | and the earth, | of the heavens | the Originator | O Allah!

وَالْعِزَّةُ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ، يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ

O Rahman! | O Allah! | I ask You | is not exceeded (by anyone), | which | and honor

بِجَلَالِكَ وَنُورِ وَجْهِكَ، أَنْ تُلْزِمَ قَلْبِي

my heart | that You make constant | of Your face, | and (by) the light | by Your glorify

حِفْظَ كِتَابِكَ كَمَا عَلَمْتَنِي، وَأَرْزُقْنِي

& grant me | You taught me, | as | Your book | in remembering

أَنْ أَتَلُوُهُ عَلَى النَّحْوِ الَّذِي يُرِضِيكَ عَنِّي،

with me, | will make You pleased | that | on the manner | that I recite it

اللَّهُمَّ بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

and generosity, | the Possessor of Glory | and the earth, | of the heavens | the Originator | O Allah!

وَالْعِزَّةُ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ، يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ

O Rahman! | O Allah! | I ask You | is not exceeded (by anyone), | which | and honor

بِجَلَالِكَ وَنُورِ وَجْهِكَ، أَنْ تُنَورَ بِكِتَابِكَ بَصَرِي،

my sight, | by Your book | that You enlighten | of Your face, | & (by) the light | by Your glorify

وَأَنْ تُطْلِقَ بِهِ لِسَانِي، وَأَنْ تُفَرِّجَ بِهِ عَنْ قَلْبِي،

my heart, | You expand through it | and that | my tongue, | You make flow through it | and that

وَأَنْ تَشْرَحَ بِهِ صَدْرِي، وَأَنْ تَغْسِلَ بِهِ بَدْنِي،

my body, | You wash through it | and that | my chest, | You open through it | and that

لَأَنَّهُ لَا يُعِينُنِي عَلَى الْحَقِّ غَيْرُكَ، وَلَا يُوتِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

except You,	one gives it	and no	except You,	on truth	no one can support me	indeed
-------------	--------------	--------	-------------	----------	-----------------------	--------

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

(Tirmidhi: 3570)	Magnificent.	Who is Exalted High	but with Allah,	and no power	and there is no might
------------------	--------------	---------------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------------

SALAM: After completing Tashahhud, prayer for the Prophet ﷺ & supplications first turn your head to right side and say:

اللَّهُمَّ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ مَعَكُمْ

of Allah.	and mercy	upon you	Peace be
-----------	-----------	----------	----------

Turn your head towards the left and say the same. After Salam recite these supplications:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ "Allah is the greatest" (Muslim: 583)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ،

I beg forgiveness from Allah,	I beg forgiveness from Allah,	I beg forgiveness from Allah,
-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

اللَّهُمَّ سَلَامٌ، وَمِنْكَ سَلَامٌ، أَنْتَ أَكْبَرُ

the peace.	and from You only	the bestower of peace,	You are	O Allah!
------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------	----------

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ تَبَارَكَتْ

(Muslim: 591)	and generosity.	O the possessor of magnificence	You are the blessed one
---------------	-----------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------

► Mu'adh b. Jabal reported that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ took hold of my hand and said, "O Mu'adh! By Allah I love you, so I advise you to never forget to recite after every prayer:

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرِكَ وَحُسْنِ عِبَادَتِكَ.

worshipping You.	and in the best manner	and thanking You	in remembering You	Help me	O Allah!
------------------	------------------------	------------------	--------------------	---------	----------

(Abu Dawood: 1422)

► The following Adhkar are also reported in different Ahadith:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom	to Him belongs	to Him,	there is no partner	He is Alone,	except Allah,	there is no God
-------------	----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

All-powerful.	over every thing	and He is	are all praises and thanks are,	and to Him
---------------	------------------	-----------	---------------------------------	------------

اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ، وَلَا مُعْطَى

one who can give | and no | You have given, | what | one who can withhold | (there is) no | O Allah!

لِمَا مَنَعْتَ، وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ.

(Bukhari: 844) with glory | against You | the glory of the anyone | and does not benefit (him) | You stopped, | what

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom | to Him belongs | to Him, | there is no partner | He is Alone, | except Allah, | there is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

All-powerful. | over every thing | and He is | are all praises and thanks are, | and to Him

لَا إِلَهَ بِاللَّهِ، إِلَّا قُوَّةُ حَوْلٍ وَلَا حَوْلَ لِمَنْ يَرِيدُ

with (the help of) Allah, | except | power (to do good) | and there is no | power (to resist evil) | There is no

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ، إِلَّا وَلَا نَعْبُدُ وَلَا نَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

Him alone, | except | and we do not worship | except Allah, | there is no God

وَلَهُ الْفَضْلُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَلَهُ النِّعْمَةُ لَهُ

and to Him | all grace | and to him belongs | all bounties | to Him belongs

الثَّنَاءُ الْحَسَنُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ

(We are) sincere | except Allah. | there is no God | is the best praise,

لَهُ الدِّينُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ.

to Him | the disbelievers detest (it). | and even though | (in) religion, | to Him

(Muslim: 594)

► Abu Huraira reported Allah's Messenger ﷺ as saying: If anyone does tasbeeh of Allah (سبحان الله) after every prayer 33 times, and praises Allah 33 times, and declares His Greatness (الحمد لله) 33 times, ninety-nine times in all, and says to complete a hundred: لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ his sins will be forgiven even if these are as abundant as the foam of the sea.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

Allah is the greatest;

All praises & thanks are due to Allah;

Glorified is Allah;

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَةٌ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom	to Him belongs	to Him,	there is no partner	He is alone,	except Allah,	there is no God
-------------	----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(Muslim: 597)

All-powerful.	over every thing	and He is	are all praises	and thanks are,	and to Him
---------------	------------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

► Hazrat Abdullah Bin Omer رضي الله عنه narrates, that I saw the Prophet صلوات الله عليه وسلم counting the Tasbeeh on fingers / with his right hand.

(Abu Dawood: 1502, Sahih Al-Jami' Al-Sagheer: 4989)

► After every prayer recite the three Quls. (Abu Dawood: 1523)

► Whoever recites Ayat Al-Kursi after every obligatory prayer, nothing will stop him entering the Paradise except his death.

اللَّهُ أَلَا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُومُ ه

the Sustainer and Protector of all that exists,	the Ever-living	but He	there is no God	Allah
---	-----------------	--------	-----------------	-------

لَا تَأْخُذْهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ

whatever is in the heavens	to Him belongs	nor the sleep,	Slumber	Does not overtake Him
----------------------------	----------------	----------------	---------	-----------------------

وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ

with Him	can intercede	Who is he that	in the earth,	and whatever is
----------	---------------	----------------	---------------	-----------------

إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ

is behind them,	and what	within their own hands	that which is	He knows	with His permission.	except
-----------------	----------	------------------------	---------------	----------	----------------------	--------

وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ

whatever He wills,	except	of His knowledge	anything	and they will never encompass
--------------------	--------	------------------	----------	-------------------------------

وَالْأَرْضَ السَّمَاوَاتِ كُرْسِيُّهُ وَسَعَ

and the earth,	the heavens	His chair	encompasses
----------------	-------------	-----------	-------------

وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

the Supreme.	is the most High,	and He	their guarding;	and tires Him not
--------------	-------------------	--------	-----------------	-------------------

(Baqarah: 255, Silsilah Al-Ahadith As-Sahihah: 972)

► Recite 10 times after Fajr & Maghrib prayers:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ

to Him,	there is no partner	He is Alone,	except Allah,	There is no God
---------	---------------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------

الْحَمْدُ،

وَلَهُ

الْمُلْكُ

لَهُ

are all praises and thanks are, | and to Him | the kingdom | to Him belongs

يُحْيِي وَيُمْتَثِّت وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(Tirmidhi: 3474) All-powerful. | over every thing | and He is | and causes death | He gives life

► Recite this supplication after Fajr prayer:

نَافِعًا،

عِلْمًا

أَسْأَلُكَ

إِنِّي

اللَّهُمَّ

(which is) beneficial, | the knowledge | I ask You (for)

Indeed I | O Allah!

مُتَقَبِّلًا.

وَعَمَلًا

طَيِّبًا،

وَرِزْقًا

(Ibn Majah: 925)

(which are) acceptable. | and the deeds |

(which is) pure,

and the provision

وَانْصُرْنِي

وَلَا تُعْنِنِي

أَعْنِنِي

رَبِّ

and help me

against me,

and do not support

Support me

O My Rabb!

لِي

وَامْكُرْ

عَلَيَّ،

وَلَا تَنْصُرْ

for me

and plot

against me,

and do not help

وَلَا تَمْكُرْ عَلَيَّ، وَاهْدِنِي وَيَسِّرْ الْهُدَى لِي،

for me,

the guidance

and facilitate

and guide me

against me,

and do not plot

وَانْصُرْنِي

بَغْيَ

مِنْ

عَلَيَّ،

عَلَيَّ،

against me,

transgressed

those who

over

and grant me victory

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي

لَكَ ذَكَارًا،

لَكَ شَكَارًا،

لَكَ

وَلَا

ever-remembering,

for You

ever-grateful,

for You

Make me

O My Rabb!

لَكَ مُخْبِتاً،

لَكَ

مِطْوَاعًا،

لَكَ

رَهَابًا،

لَكَ

ever-humble,

for You

ever-obedient,

for You

ever-fearful,

for You

إِلَيْكَ أَوَّاهَا

مُنِيبًا،

رَبِّ تَقْبَلْ

تَوْبَتِي،

أَوَّاهَا

إِلَيْكَ

my repentance,

accept

O my Rabb!

(and) returning,

Oft-turning

to You

وَاعْسِلْ حَوْبَتِي،

وَأَحِبْ دَعْوَتِي،

وَثِبْتْ حُجَّتِي،

my proof,

and make firm

my call,

and answer

my sins,

and wash

وَسَدِّدْ لِسَانِي،

وَاهِدْ قَلْبِي،

وَاسْلُلْ سَخِيمَةَ صَدْرِي.

of my chest.

the malice

and remove

my heart,

and guide

my tongue,

and make firm

(Tirmidhi: 3551)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ يُخْرِيْنِي،

that will humiliate me, from the deed I seek refuge in You Indeed I O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غِنَى يُطْغِيْنِي،

that will make me rebellious, from the wealthiness I seek refuge in You Indeed I O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ صَاحِبٍ يُرِدِيْنِي،

who will destroy me, from a friend I seek refuge in You Indeed I O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يُلْهِيْنِي،

that will make me unmindful, from the action I seek refuge in You Indeed I O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فَقْرٍ يُنْسِيْنِي.

(Musnad Abi Ya'ala: 4352) that will make me forget You from poverty I seek refuge in You Indeed I O Allah!

To avoid whisperings in Salah or while reciting the Qur'an

Uthman b. Abu al-'As reported that he came to Allah's Messenger ﷺ and said: Allah's Messenger, the Shaitan intervenes between me and my prayer and my reciting of the Qur'an and he confounds me. Thereupon Allah's Messenger ﷺ said: That is (the doing of a) Shaitan (devil) who is known as Khinzab, and when you perceive its effect, seek refuge with Allah from it and spit three times to your left. (Uthman b. Abu al-'As said) I did that and Allah dispelled that from me.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

the outcast. from Shaitan in Allah I seek refuge

(Muslim: 2203)

Supplication for Prostration of Recitation

سَاجَدَ وَجْهِيُّ لِلَّذِي خَلَقَهُ، وَشَقَ سَمْعَهُ

it's hearing and fashioned (by cutting it) created him, to the One who My face prostrated

وَبَصَرَهُ بِحَوْلِهِ وَقُوَّتِهِ،

and (by) His power, by His power and its vision

الْخَالِقِينَ أَحْسَنُ فَتَبَارَكَ

of the creators. the Best Allah, thus blessed is (Tirmidhi: 3425, Mustadrak Hakim: 802)

اللَّهُمَّ أَكْتُبْ لِي عِنْدَكَ أَجْرًا، بِهَا عِنْدَكَ لِي وَرْزَأً، وَرَحْمَةً مِنْكَ

the reward, | with You | for this (sajdah) | for me | Write | O Allah!

وَرَحْمَةً مِنْكَ بِهَا عَنِّي وَرَحْمَةً مِنْكَ لِي وَرْزَأً، وَرَحْمَةً مِنْكَ

the burden (of sins), | because of this | from me | and remove

وَاجْعَلْهَا لِي عِنْدَكَ ذُخْرًا، وَتَقْبَلْهَا مِنْكَ دَاءً، وَتَقْبَلْهَا مِنْكَ

from me | and accept it | a stored treasure | with You | for me | and make it

كَمَا دَاءً. تَقْبَلْهَا مِنْ عَبْدِكَ

Dawood (AS). | from Your slave | You accepted it | as

(Tirmidhi: 3424, Mustadrak Hakim: 799)

Witr, Qunoot & Istikhara

Supplication for the Witr Prayer

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي
فِيمَنْ هَدَيْتَ، وَعَافَنِي

and protect me | You have guided, | with those whom | Guide me | O Allah!

فِيمَنْ عَافَيْتَ، وَتَوَلَّنِي

with those whom | and take care of me | You have protected, | with those whom

تَوَلَّيْتَ، وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا أَعْطَيْتَ، وَقِنِي شَرَّ

from the evil | and save me | You have given, | in what | and bless me | You took care,

مَا قَضَيْتَ، إِنَّكَ تَقْضِي وَلَا يُقْضِي عَلَيْكَ

against You, | and none can decree | decree | Indeed You | (of) what You have decreed,

إِنَّهُ لَا يَذِلُّ مَنْ وَالَّيْتَ، (وَلَا يَعْزُزُ مَنْ عَادَيْتَ،)

whom You have shown enmity against, | and he is not honored | whom You have befriended, | is not humiliated | Indeed he is

رَبَّنَا تَبَارَكْ

and You are exalted / sublime. | our Rabb | You are blessed

(Abu Dawood: 1425, Tirmidhi: 464, The words in brackets are of Baihaqi and Abu Dawood)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرَضَاكَ مِنْ سَخْطِكَ

from Your Wrath, | in Your pleasure | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَبِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ عَقُوبَتِكَ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ،

from You, | in You | and I seek refuge | from Your punishment, | & in Your forgiveness

لَا أُحْصِي شَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ، أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ.

Yourself. | You praised | as | You (are) | Your praises, | I can not encompass

(Abu Dawood: 1427)

After the Witr prayer

الْقُدُوسُ،

the most Holy,

الْمَلِكُ

the King

سُبْحَانَ

Glory be to

Recite these words three times and third time raise the sound stretch the sound and read this also:

رَبُّ الْمَلِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ.

and of the spirit (Gabriel). | of the angels | the Rabb

(Sunan Dar Qutni: 1644, Zaad Al-Ma'ad:
1/337)

Qunoot Nazilah:

► "NAZILAH" means disaster, calamity, accident and suffering pain etc. When Muslim Ummah suffers in calamities, trapped in any war or encircled in the mob of disbelievers, it is advised to pray for salvation, victory, and help of Muslims and for the defeat and destruction of the disbelievers. In one such situation, the Prophet ﷺ has made Du'a for destruction of Rial, Zakwan & Mudhar communities & also made Du'a for the rescue / deliverance of the Companions by name who were trapped therein. The Prophet ﷺ made Du'a in all the 5 salahs and continued this practice for a month in support of the Sahaba and for destruction of disbelievers.

► Qunoot Nazilah recited by Hazrat Umar رضي الله عنه :

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ،

and the believing women,	and the believing men	Forgive us	O Allah!
--------------------------	-----------------------	------------	----------

وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ، وَأَلْفَ قُلُوبِهِمْ،

their hearts,	in between	& put affection	and Muslim women,	and Muslim men
---------------	------------	-----------------	-------------------	----------------

وَأَصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِهِمْ، وَانْصُرْهُمْ عَلَى عَدُوكَ وَعَدُودِهِمْ،

and their enemy,	against Your enemy	and help them	in between them,	the affairs	and mend
------------------	--------------------	---------------	------------------	-------------	----------

اللَّهُمَّ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ كَفَرَةَ الْعَنْ

those who	of the people of Book	on disbelievers	send curse	O Allah!
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------	------------	----------

يَصْدُونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ، وَيُكَذِّبُونَ رُسُلَكَ،

Your Messengers,	and deny (falsify)	from Your path,	stop
------------------	--------------------	-----------------	------

وَيُقَاتِلُونَ أُولَيَاءَكَ، اللَّهُمَّ خَالِفْ بَيْنَ كَلِمَتِهِمْ،

their words,	between	put contradiction	O Allah!	with Your friends,	and they fight
--------------	---------	-------------------	----------	--------------------	----------------

وَزُلْزِلُ بَاسِكَ أَقْدَامَهُمْ،

Your punishment	on them	and send	their feet,	and tumble
-----------------	---------	----------	-------------	------------

الَّذِي لَا تَرْدُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ،

the criminal people.	away from the people	You do not turn it	that which
----------------------	----------------------	--------------------	------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا

Indeed we	O Allah!	the Most Merciful,	the most beneficent	In the name of Allah
-----------	----------	--------------------	---------------------	----------------------

نَسْتَعِينُكَ وَنَسْتَغْفِرُكَ عَلَيْكَ وَنُثْنِيْ

You | and we praise | and we seek Your forgiveness, | we ask You for help

وَلَا تَكُفِّرُكَ، وَنَخْلُعُ وَنَتْرُكُ مَنْ يَفْجُرُكَ،

disobeys You, | the one who | and we leave | and we forsake | and we are not ungrateful to You

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، إِيَّاكَ

You only | O Allah! | the Most Merciful, | the most beneficent | In the name of Allah

نَعْبُدُ، وَلَكَ نُصَلِّى وَنَسْجُدُ، وَإِلَيْكَ نَسْعَى

we run | and towards You | and we prostrate, | we pray | and to You | we worship

وَنَحْفُدُ، وَنَخْشِي عَذَابَكَ الْجَدَّ، وَنَرْجُو

and we hope | (which is) severe | Your punishment | and we fear | and we serve,

رَحْمَتَكَ، إِنَّ عَذَابَكَ بِالْكَافِرِينَ مُلْحِقٌ.

(to receive) Your mercy, | will strike the disbelievers | Your punishment | surely | (to receive) Your mercy,

(Sunan Al-Kubra Lil Baihaqi: 210/2, Musannaf Abdur Razzak: 4969)

Method of the Istikharah Prayer & Supplication

Narrate Jabir Bin Abdullah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ used to teach us the way of doing Istikharah (Istikharah means to ask Allah to guide one to the right sort of action concerning any job or a deed), in all matters as he taught us the Surahs of the Qur'an. He said, "If anyone of you thinks of doing any job he should offer a two rak'ah prayer other than the compulsory ones and say (after the prayer):

اللَّهُمَّ أَسْتَخِيرُكَ إِنِّي بِعِلْمِكَ

I consult You | through Your knowledge, | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَأَسْتَقْدِرُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْعَظِيمِ،

and I seek strength from You | through Your Power, | and I ask You | from Your great bounties,

فَإِنَّكَ تَقْدِرُ وَلَا أَقْدِرُ، وَتَعْلَمُ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ، وَأَنْتَ عَلَامٌ

for Indeed You alone | are capable | and I do not have power, | and You know all | and I do not know, | and You are

الْغُيُوبُ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ

of the hidden things, | O Allah! | If You | know | that | this | task (*mention the name)

خَيْرٌ لِّي فِي دِينِي وَمَعَاشِي وَعَاقِبَةٍ أَمْرِي،

of my affairs,	and in consequence	and in my livelihood	in (respect of) my religion	for me	is better
----------------	--------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------	--------	-----------

فَاقْدُرْهُ لَيْ وَيَسِّرْهُ لَيْ، ثُمَّ لَيْ وَيَسِّرْهُ لَيْ وَيَسِّرْهُ لَيْ، ثُمَّ لَيْ وَيَسِّرْهُ لَيْ وَيَسِّرْهُ لَيْ

bless it	and	for me,	and make it easy	for me	then ordain it
----------	-----	---------	------------------	--------	----------------

لَيْ فِيهِ، وَإِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ

task (*mention the name of task)	this	that	know	but if You	in it,	for me
----------------------------------	------	------	------	------------	--------	--------

شَرٌّ لِّي فِي دِينِي وَمَعَاشِي وَعَاقِبَةٍ أَمْرِي،

of my affairs	and in consequence	and in my livelihood	in (respect of) my religion	for me	is bad
---------------	--------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------	--------	--------

فَاصْرِفْهُ عَنِّي وَاصْرِفْنِي عَنْهُ وَافْدُرْ

for me	& ordain	from it	& turn me away	from me	then turn it away
--------	----------	---------	----------------	---------	-------------------

الْخَيْرُ حَيْثُ كَانَ، ثُمَّ أَرْضِنِي بِهِ.

(Bukhari: 38)	with it.	make me contended	and	whatever it may be,	the good
---------------	----------	-------------------	-----	---------------------	----------

► **Consultation with well wishers:** Whoever seeks Istikhara (seek guidance) from Allah ﷺ and consults with righteous people and then completes the task firmly, he will not regret for anything. Allah ﷺ says:

وَشَارِهِمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ إِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ

in Allah	then put trust	You decided (it)	and when	in (important) matters,	and consult with them
----------	----------------	------------------	----------	-------------------------	-----------------------

(Surah Aal-e-Imran: 159)

Supplications for Fasting & Breaking the Fast

On seeing New Moon of the month

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُمَّ أَهْلِهَ عَلَيْنَا بِالْأَمْنِ وَالْإِيمَانِ

and (with) belief, | with tranquility | upon us | You rise it | O Allah! | Allah is the Greatest;

وَالسَّلَامَةُ وَالْإِسْلَامُ وَالْتَّوْفِيقُ لِمَا يُحِبُّ

what You like | and (with) the allowances of | and (with) Islam, | and (with) peace

رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكَ اللَّهُ.

(Sunan Darmi: 1643) is Allah. | and Your Rabb | Our Rabb | and (with which) You please. | O our Rabb

While breaking the fast

Break the fast by saying: **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ** "In the name of Allah."

After breaking the Fast

ذَهَبَ الظَّمَاءُ وَابْتَلَتِ الْعُرُوقُ وَثَبَتَ الْأَجْرُ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ.

if Allah wills. | and the reward became sure | and the veins became wet | The thirst has gone | and the veins became wet | The thirst has gone

(Abu Dawood: 2357)

بِرَحْمَتِكَ

of Your Mercy

أَسْأَلُكَ

I ask You

إِنِّي

Indeed I

اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah!

أَنْ تَغْفِرْ لِي.

that You forgive me.

كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

every thing

وَسِعْتُ

encompasses

الَّتِي

which

Note: Hazrat Abdullah Bin Omer رضي الله عنه used to recite the above supplication.

(Ibn Majah: 1753, Al-Adhkar Iin-Nawawy: 238)

For the one who arranges food for breaking the fast

The Prophet ﷺ recited the following supplication after eating at the house of Sa'd ibn Ubaydah.

وَأَكَلَ

and eat

الصَّابِرُونَ،

the fasting people.

عِنْدَكُمْ

with you

أَفْطَرَ

May break the fast

عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَلِيْكَةُ.

the angels.

upon you

وَصَلَّتْ

and may send blessing

الْأَبْرَارُ،

the righteous people,

طَعَامَكُمْ

(from) your food

(Abu Dawood: 3854)

In Laylatul Qadar (The Night of Power)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوٌ تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاغْفِرْ عَنِّي

me (too).

So forgive

to forgive,

You love

Oft-forgiving,

Indeed You are

O Allah!

(Tirmidhi: 205, Ibn Majah: 3850)

Supplications of Hajj & Umrah (Pilgrimage)

Reciting Talbiyah while putting on Ihraam

لَبَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَيْكَ، لَبَيْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَبَيْكَ،

Here I am at Your service,	to You	there is no partner	Here I am at Your service,	Here I am at Your service,	O Allah!	Here I am at Your service
-------------------------------	--------	------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------	------------------------------

إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ وَالنِّعْمَةَ لَكَ وَالْمُلْكَ، لَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ.

to You.	there is no partner	and the Sovereignty (too),	(are) due to You	and bounties	all praise	verily
---------	------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------	--------------	------------	--------

(Bukhari: 1549)

Saying "الله أكبير" near Al-Hajr Al-Aswad (Black Stone)

- The Prophet ﷺ performed Tawaf of the Ka`ba riding a camel, and every time he came in front of the Corner (having the Black Stone), he pointed towards it with something he had with him and said Takbir. "الله أكبير". (Bukhari: 1613)

Between Ar-Rukn Al-Yamani & and Al-Hajr Al-Aswad

- Prophet Muhammad ﷺ used to recite this supplication in between Ar-Rukn Al-Yamani and Al-Hajr Al-Aswad:

رَبَّنَا اتَّنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً

good	in the world	Grant us	O Our Rabb!
------	--------------	----------	-------------

وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقَنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

(Abu Dawood: 1892) from the torment of fire. | and save us | good | and in the hereafter

On Safa & Marwah

- When the Prophet ﷺ came near the Safa he said:

إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَابِ اللَّهِ،

of Allah.	are among the symbols	and Marwah	Safa	Verily
-----------	-----------------------	------------	------	--------

أَبْدَأْ بِمَا بَدَأَ اللَّهُ بِهِ.

with [it].	with what Allah began	I begin
------------	-----------------------	---------

After that, he kept climbing it till he saw Baitullah. He turned his face towards Qiblah and said these words:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom	to Him belongs	to Him,	there is no partner	He is alone,	but Allah,	There is no God
----------------	-------------------	---------	------------------------	-----------------	------------	-----------------

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

All-Powerful, over every thing and He is are all praises and thanks are, and to Him

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ، أَنْجَزَ وَعْدَهُ،

His promise, He fulfilled He is alone, but Allah, There is no God

وَنَصَرَ عَبْدَهُ، وَهَزَمَ الْأَحْزَابَ وَحْدَهُ.

single-handedly the allies (non believers) and defeated His slave, and helped
(Muslim: 1218).

On the Day of Arafah (9th Dhul-Hajj)

► Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said: The best of supplication is the supplication of the Day of `Arafah. And the best of what I and the Prophets before me have said is:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom to Him belongs to Him, there is no partner He is alone, but Allah, There is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

All-powerful. over every thing and He is are all praises and thanks are, and to Him
(Tirmidhi: 3585, Silsilah Al-Ahadith As-Sahihah: 1503)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَرَى مَكَانِي وَتَسْمَعُ كَلَامِي،

my talk, and You do listen to my place do see indeed You O Allah!

وَتَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَعَلَانِيَّتِي، لَا يَخْفِي عَلَيْكَ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَمْرِي،

of my affair, anything upon You Not hidden and my manifest / my hidden open (affairs), and You know

أَنَا أَبَايِسُ الْفَقِيرُ، الْمُسْتَغِيثُ الْمُسْتَجِيرُ، الْوَجْلُ الْمُشْفُقُ،

scared, trembling, and seeking shelter, seeking help Poor (needy), I am wretched

الْمُقْرِئُ الْمُعْتَرِفُ بِذَنْبِهِ، أَسْأَلُكَ مَسَالَةَ الْمُسْكِينِ، وَأَبْتَهِلُ

and I pray humbly / beseech a poor beggar, (like) the question of I ask You His sins, one who admits one who accepts

إِلَيْكَ ابْتِهَالَ الْمُذَنِّبِ الدَّلِيلِ، وَأَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ الْخَايِفِ

a frightened (like) the call and I call upon You to You of a submissive sinner, as invocation to You

الضَّرِيرُ، مَنْ خَضَعَتْ لَكَ رَقْبَتُهُ، وَذَلَّ جَسْدُهُ،

his body, and humbled his neck, for You the one who lowered blind (person),

وَرَغْمَ أَنْفُهُ، اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْنِي بِدْعَاءِكَ شَقِيقًا، وَكُنْ بِي

with me | and | be | unblessed, | after calling | You | Make me not | O Allah! | his nose, | & humbled into dust

رَءُوفًا رَّحِيمًا، يَا خَيْرَ الْمَسْئُولِينَ، وَيَا خَيْرَ الْمُعْطَيِّنَ.

the Best among the givers. | and | O | the Best among those who are asked | O | Merciful, compassionate,

(Al-Mu'jam As-Sagheer: 697)

Invocations near Al-Mash'ar Al-Haraam (Muzdalifah)

- Prophet Muhammad ﷺ rode on Qaswa (a female camel) and when reached to Al-Mash'ar Al-Haraam (Muzdalifah) he turned his face towards Qiblah and prayed to Allah, did Takbir (الله أكبير), Tahleel (لا إله إلا الله), and proclaimed the oneness of Allah. Before sunrise he proceeded to Mina. (Muslim: 1218)

Takbiraat (Saying Allahu Akbar) at Rami Jamraat

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ when used to throw pebbles on all the three Jamraat, He used to recite "الله أكبير" then move forward and make Du'a after stoning 1st and 2nd Jamraat. However, when throwing stones at last Jamrah he used to say "الله أكبير" with every pebble and then leave without staying there. (Bukhari: 1753, Muslim: 1296)

While slaughtering the sacrificial animal

إِنِّي وَجَهْتُ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ

the heavens | created | to the one Who | my face | have turned | Indeed I

وَالْأَرْضَ، عَلَى مِلَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا، وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

among the polytheists (who | associate partner to Allah). | and I am not | upright, | of Ibrahim (AS), | on the religion | and the earth,

إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ

is for Allah, | and my dying | and my living | and my sacrifice | my prayer (Salah) | certainly

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ

I am commanded | and of this | to Him, | there is no partner | of the worlds, | the Rabb

وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ مُنْكَ وَلَكَ

and for You only, | (This is) from You | O Allah! | from among Muslims, | and I am

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ

وَأُمَّتِهِ،

عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ

and Allah is the greatest. | In the name of Allah | and from his Ummah. | from Muhammad
(Abu Dawood: 2795)

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Say your name and your family name or the name of the person from whom this sacrifice is being made in place of (عَنْ شَخْصِي وَأُمَّتِهِ) as mentioned in the above supplication.

For slaughtering common animals

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (اللَّهُمَّ مِنْكَ وَلَكَ)

and for You only | It is from You | O Allah! | and Allah is the greatest. | In the name of Allah

مِنِّي.

تَقَبَّلْ

accept it

اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah!

(Muslim: 1966, 1967, As Sunan Al-Kubra Lil Baihaqi: 287/9, The words in bracket are from Baihaqi and the last sentence is taken from Muslim.)

Supplications for Rain

The Istisqua Prayer (Asking Allah for rain)

- Whenever Prophet Muhammad ﷺ prayed to Allah ﷺ for rain, he prayed with humility. The Messenger of Allah ﷺ made supplications for rain in three different ways:
- B ISTESQUA PRAYER:** He ordered people to assemble in open space or desert. He performed two rak'ah salah, delivered a sermon, and then prayed to Allah for rain. (Abu Dawood: 1173)
 - C IN FRIDAY SERMON:** If someone complained about the scarcity of rain, he prayed for rain from the pulpit (Mimbar) of Jumu'ah itself. (Sunan Nasa'i: 1515)
 - D IN NORMAL TIMES:** If someone complained about the scarcity of rain, he prayed for the rain right there. (Ibn Majah: 1269, 1270)

For rain and protection from famine

اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا، اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا، اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا.

(Bukhari: 1013) Give us rain. | O Allah! | Give us rain, | O Allah! | Give us rain, | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ أَغْثِنَا، اللَّهُمَّ أَغْثِنَا، اللَّهُمَّ أَغْثِنَا.

(Bukhari: 1014) Bless us with rain. | O Allah! | Bless us with rain, | O Allah! | Bless us with rain, | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ مَرِيئًا مُّغِياثًا غَيْثًا اسْقِنَا

pleasing | (that) replenishes us, | (such) a rain | Give us rain, | O Allah!

مَرِيئًا غَيْرَ ضَارٍ، عَاجِلًا نَافِعًا

not later. | sooner, | not harmful, | benefitting | productive,

(Abu Dawood: 1169)

وَبَهَائِمَكَ عِبَادَكَ اسْقِنَا

and to Your cattle, | to Your slaves | Provide water | O Allah!

وَأَنْشُرْ رَحْمَتَكَ، وَأَحْيِي بَلَدَكَ الْمَيِّتَ.

(Abu Dawood: 1176) (which is) dead. | to Your city | and give life | Your mercy, | and spread

اللَّهُمَّ مَرِيئًا مُّغِياثًا غَيْثًا اسْقِنَا

productive, | pleasing, | (such) a rain | Give us rain | O Allah!

طَبَقَا، عَاجِلًا غَيْرَ رَأِيتِ، نَافِعًا غَيْرَ ضَارٍ.

(Ibn Majah: 1269) not harmful. | beneficial. | not a delayed one. | sooner. | inclining (towards land).

اللَّهُمَّ مَرِيًّا ثا مُغِيَّثًا غَيْثًا اسْقِنَا طَبَقًا،

pleasing, | which replenishes us, | (such) a rain | Give us rain | O Allah!

عَاجِلًا غَدَقًا، مَرِيًّا ثا

(Ibn Majah: 1270) not a delayed one | sooner, | of big drops, | productive, | inclining (towards land).

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

Most Merciful, | Most Magnificent | the worlds, | the Rabb of | (are) due to Allah, | All praises & thanks

مَلِكُ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَفْعُلُ مَا يُرِيدُ،

what He wills. | He does | but Allah. | There is no God | of judgment. | of the Day | Master

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ

(You are) Self-sufficient | except You, | there is no God | You are Allah, | O Allah!

وَنَحْنُ الْفُقَرَاءُ، أَنْزِلْنَا عَلَيْنَا الْغَيْثَ

the rain | on us | Send | the needy (poor). | and we are

وَاجْعَلْ مَا أَنْزَلْتَ لَنَا قُوَّةً وَبَلَاغًا إِلَى حِينٍ

for a period of time | and satisfaction | the strength | for us | what You send | and make
(Abu Dawood: 1173)

At the time of storm

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا.

(Abu Dawood: 5099) from the evil of it. | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَهَا وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهَا

what is in it | and the good of | good of it | I beg You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَخَيْرَ مَا أُرْسَلْتَ بِهِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا

from the evil of it | in You | and I seek refuge | with it, | what is sent | and the good of

وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا أُرْسَلْتَ بِهِ.

(Muslim: 899) with it. | what is sent | and the evil of | what is in it | and the evil

▶ A'ishah, wife of the prophet (May peace be upon him), said: I never saw Allah's Messenger ﷺ laughing loudly enough to enable me to see his uvula, but he used to smile only. And whenever he saw clouds or winds, signs of deep concern would appear on his face. I said, "O Allah's Messenger ﷺ! When people see clouds they usually feel happy, hoping that it would rain, while I see that when you see clouds, one could notice signs of dissatisfaction on your face." He said, "O 'Aisha! What is the guarantee for me that there will be no punishment in it, since some people were punished with a wind? Verily, some people saw (received) the punishment, but (while seeing the cloud) they said, 'This cloud will give us rain.' " (Abu Dawood: 5098)

At the time of clouds thundering

▶ When Hazrat Abdullah Bin Zubair رضي الله عنه heard lightening and thunder of clouds, he gave up talking & recited this supplication:

يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ

the thunder glorifies

الَّذِي

سُبْحَانَ

مِنْ خَيْفَتِهِ.

from His fear.

وَالْمَلِكَةُ

and angels (glorify & praise Him)

بِحَمْدِهِ

with His praises;

(Muwatta Malik: 3641)

On seeing the rain

نَافِعًا.

(Bukhari: 1032)

صَيِّبَا

(Make) this rain

اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah!

After rains

وَرَحْمَتِهِ.

and by His Mercy.

بِفَضْلِ اللِّهِ

with Allah's Blessings

مُطَرَّنَا

We have been given rain

(Bukhari: 846)

When loss caused by rain

اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى الْأَكَامِ

(Send it) on hillocks

O Allah!

and not on us

(Send rain) in our surroundings

O Allah!

الْأَوْدِيَةُ وَمَنَابِتُ الشَّجَرِ.

trees.

and (on) the places of growth of

the valleys

and in the bottom of

and on mountains,

(Bukhari: 1014)

Supplications at the time of sleeping & waking

At the time of sleeping

- Recite Surah As-Sajdah and Surah Al-Mulk. (Tirmidhi: 3404)
- Narrated 'Aisha: Whenever the Prophet ﷺ went to bed every night, he used to cup his hands together and blow over it after reciting Surat Al-Ikhlas, Surat Al-Falaq and Surat An-Naas, and then rub his hands over whatever parts of his body he was able to rub, starting with his head, face and front of his body. He used to do that three times. (Bukhari: 5017)
- Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said, "When you go to your bed, recite Ayat-al-Kursi, (2.255) for then there will be a guard from Allah who will protect you all night long, and Shaitan will not be able to come near you till dawn. (Bukhari: 5010)
- Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said, " If somebody recited the last two Verses of Surat Al-Baqarah at night, that will be sufficient for him." (Bukhari: 5009)

أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ

and the believers (also believed). | from his Rabb | to Him | was revealed | in what | The Messenger believed

كُلُّ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلِئِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ

and His messengers. | and His books | and His angels | in Allah | believed | All

لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُسُلِهِ وَقَالُوا

and they say, | of His messengers | any | between | We make no distinction

سَمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنَا غُفرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ

is the (final) destination." | and to You | our Rabb! | (Grant us) Your forgiveness | and we obeyed, | "We heard

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسِعَهَا لَهَا

For it | to its capacity. | except | any soul | Allah | does not burden

مَا كَسَبْتُ وَعَلَيْهَا إِلَّا مَا أَكْتَسَبْتُ

it earned. | what | and against it | it earned; | what

رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِيَّنَا أَوْ أَخْطَأَنَا

we err, | or | we forgot | if | Do not take us to task | O Our Rabb!

رَبَّنَا لَا تَحْمِلْنَا عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا

a burden | upon us | And do not lay | Our Rabb!

كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا

(were) before us, on those who You laid down [it] like that

رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ

of it (to bear). we have no strength what burden us with And do not Our Rabb!

وَأَعْفُ عَنَّا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا

and have mercy on us. and forgive us And pardon us

أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ ○

(who are) disbelievers. against the people so help us our protector, You are
Surah Al-Baqarah: 285, 286, Bukhari: 500)

► Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said: When you go to your bed, you should recite Takbir (Allah-o-Akbar) 34 times and Tasbih (Subhan Allah) 33 times and Tahmid (al-Hamdu li-Allah) 33 times, and that is better than the servant for you.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

All praises and thanks are due to Allah.
(33 times)

Glorified is Allah,
(33 times)

Allah is Great,
(34 times)

(Muslim: 2727)

► Clean the bed before laying on it. (Bukhari: 6320)

► When you go to bed Lay down on right side and place your right cheek on the right palm then recite this supplication:

وَأَحْيَا

أَمُوتُ

اللَّهُمَّ

بِاسْمِكَ

and I live.

I die

O Allah!

In Your name

(Musnad Ahmad: 23271)

Narrated Abu Huraira:

► The Prophet ﷺ said, "When anyone of you go to bed, he should shake out his bed with the inside of his waist sheet, for he does not know what has come on to it after him, and then he should say:

بِاسْمِكَ رَبِّ وَضَعْتُ جَنِيْ بِكَ وَرَفَعْتُ أَرْفَعْهُ،

I will raise it up. and in Your name my side I place my Rabb, In Your name

إِنْ أَمْسَكْتَ نَفْسِي فَارْحَمْهَا، وَإِنْ أَرْسَلْتَهَا

You send it (back) and if then have mercy on it, my soul You withhold If

فَاحْفَظْهَا بِمَا تَحْفَظُ بِهِ عَبَادُ الصَّالِحِينَ.

(Bukhari: 6320) (who are) righteous. Your slaves [with it] You guard with which then guard it

اللَّهُمَّ خَلَقْتَ نَفْسِي وَأَنْتَ تَوْفَاهَا، لَكَ مَمَاتُهَا

for You its death | cause it to die, | and You only | my soul | You created | O Allah!

وَمَحْيَاهَا، إِنْ أَحْيَيْتَهَا فَاحْفَظْهَا وَإِنْ أَمْتَهَا

You cause it die | and if | then guard it | You give life to it | If | and it's living.

فَاغْفِرْ لَهَا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ.

(Muslim: 2712, Musnad Ahmad: 5502) of the health and well being. | I beg You | Indeed I | O Allah! | [for] it, | then forgive

اللَّهُمَّ أَسْلَمْتُ نَفْسِي إِلَيْكَ، وَفَوَّضْتُ أَمْرِي إِلَيْكَ،

to You, | my affairs (matter) | and entrusted | to You, | my self | I have submitted | O Allah!

وَوَجَهْتُ وَجْهِي إِلَيْكَ، وَأَلْجَأْتُ ظَهْرِي إِلَيْكَ،

to You, | my back | and I forced (bowed down) | towards You, | my face | and I turned

رَغْبَةً وَرَهْبَةً إِلَيْكَ، لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنْكَ

from You | and no safe heaven | no refuge | from You, | and in fear | out of hope

إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ، امْنَثْ بِكِتَابِكَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ،

You have revealed, | which | in Your Book | I believed | but with You,

الَّذِي أَرْسَلْتَ وَبِنَبِيِّكَ

(Bukhari: 6313, Muslim: 2710) You have sent. | the one who | and in Your Prophet ﷺ,

► Narrated Hafsa, Ummul Mu'minin:

When the Messenger of Allah ﷺ wanted to go to sleep, he would put his right hand under his cheek and would then say three times:

اللَّهُمَّ قِنِي عَذَابَكَ، يَوْمَ تَجْعَثُ عِبَادَكَ.

(Abu Dawood: 5045) Your slaves. | when You resurrect | (the) day | from Your punishment | save me | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ عَالَمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ، فَاطِّرَ

Creator of | and the seen (visible), | of the unseen (hidden) | Knower | O Allah!

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، رَبَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيْكَهُ،

and its owner, | thing | every | the Rabb of | and the earth, | the heavens

أَشْهُدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ

in You | I seek refuge | except You, | there is no God | that | I bear witness

مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّ كُلِّهِ.

and his Shirk (associating partners to Allah)

Shaitan

and from the evil of

of my soul

from the evil

(Abu Dawood: 5083, Tirmidhi: 3392)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَنَا وَسَقَانَا وَكَفَانَا

and sufficed us | and provided us drink | fed us | who | are due to Allah | All praises and thanks

وَأَوْنَانَا، فَكَمْ مِمَّنْ لَا كَافِي لَهُ وَلَا مُؤْوِي.

(Muslim: 2715) and none to shelter them. | for them | there is no one to provide sufficiency | (are there) for many people | and gave us shelter,

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِ

the earth | and the Rabb of | the seven heavens | the Rabb of | O Allah!

وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، رَبَّنَا كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

everything, | and the Rabb of | Our Rabb | the magnificent throne, | & the Rabb of

فَالْقَالْقَالْبَ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوْيِ، وَمُنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالإِنْجِيلِ

and the Bible | the Tawrah | and the sender of | and the seeds, | the grains | the splitter of

وَالْفُرْقَانِ، أَعُوذُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

everything | from the evil of | in You | I seek refuge | and the criterion,

أَنْتَ الْأَحَدُ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ

the first | Your are | O Allah! | by its forelocks, | are the one who holds (it) | You

فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ

and there is not | the last | and You are | anything, | before You | and there was not

بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ،

anything, | above You | thus there is not | the Most High | and You | anything, | after You

وَأَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ شَيْءٌ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ

anything, | hidden from You | thus there is not | the Most Near | and You are

إِقْضِي عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ.

(Muslim: 2713) from poverty. | and relieve us (make self-sufficient) | the burden of debt | from us | Remove

While changing position in the night sleep

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ، رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ

the heavens	the	the one with Rabb of overwhelming power,	the one,	but Allah,	There is no God
-------------	-----	--	----------	------------	-----------------

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ.

(Mustadrak Hakim: 1980)	the oft-forgiver.	The mighty (Allah),	in between both,	& whatever is	and the earth
-------------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	---------------	---------------

For distress in sleep or at the time of fear

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ غَصَبِهِ وَعَقَابِهِ

and His punishment	from His wrath	which are perfect	of Allah	with the words	I seek refuge
--------------------	----------------	-------------------	----------	----------------	---------------

وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ، وَمِنْ هَمْزَتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونَ.

they come to me.	and that	of Shayateen	and from the whisperings	of His slaves,	and from the evil
------------------	----------	--------------	--------------------------	----------------	-------------------

(Tirmidhi: 3528)

On seeing a good/bad dream or at waking up in the night:

- ▶ Narrated Abu Sa`id Al-Khudri: The Prophet ﷺ said, "If anyone of you sees a dream that he likes, then it is from Allah, and he should thank Allah for it and narrate it to others; but if he sees something else, i.e., a dream that he dislikes, then it is from Shaitan, and he should seek refuge in Allah from its evil, and he should not mention it to anybody, for it will not harm him." (Bukhari: 6985)
- ▶ Jabir reported Allah's Messenger ﷺ as saying: If anyone sees a dream which he does not like, he should spit on his left side three times, and seek refuge with Allah from the Shaitan three times, and let him turn over from the side on which he was sleeping. (Muslim: 2262)
- ▶ The Prophet ﷺ "Whoever gets up at night and says (the following prayer) he will be responded to and if he performs ablution (and prays), his prayer will be accepted."

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom	to Him belongs	to Him,	there is no partner	He is alone,	but Allah,	there is no God
-------------	----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------	------------	-----------------

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

is all Powerful,	over every thing	and He is	are all praises and thanks are,	and to Him
------------------	------------------	-----------	---------------------------------	------------

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

and Allah is the greatest,

but Allah

and there is no God

and all praises

are due to Allah

Glorified is Allah

بِاللَّهِ

إِلَّا

قُوَّةٌ

وَلَا

حَوْلٍ

لَا

with (the help of) Allah,

except

power (to do good)

and there is no

power (to resist evil)

There is no

الْعَظِيمُ، رَبُّ اغْفِرْ لِي.

(Bukhari: 1154)

forgive me.

o my Rabb

(and) the magnificent,

who is exalted High

When waking up from the sleep

► Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet ﷺ said, "If anyone of you wakes up from sleep and performs the ablution, he should wash his nose by putting water in it and then blowing it out thrice, because Shaitan has stayed in the upper part of his nose all the night." (Bukhari 3295)

أَحْيَانَا

الَّذِي

لِلَّهِ

الْحَمْدُ

has given life to us

who

are due to Allah

All praises

وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ.

(Bukhari: 6312)

is the resurrection.

and unto Him

He caused us to die

which

after

And also recite these supplications:

الَّذِي عَافَانِي فِي جَسَدِي،

لِلَّهِ

الْحَمْدُ

in my body,

healed me

who

are due to Allah

All praises and thanks

وَرَدَ عَلَى رُوحِي، وَأَذِنَ لِي بِذِكْرِهِ.

(Tirmidhi: 3401)

to remember Him.

me

and permitted

my soul,

to me

and returned

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَخَلْقَابِ

and in the alteration of

and the earth

of the heavens

in the creation

Indeed

الَّتِي وَالنَّهَارِ لَأُولَئِي الْأَلْبَابِ

لَا يَتِ

لَأْلَمِ

الَّيْلِ

for the men of understanding.

are surely the signs

and the day

night

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ حُنُوبَهُمْ وَعَلَى قَعْدَةٍ قِيمًا

and (when lying down)
on their sides

and sitting

standing

Allah

remember

those who

وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

Rabbنا

and the earth.

the heavens

in the creation of

and they reflect/ponder over

مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَنَكَ فَقَنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ○

from the torment of the fire. so save us Glory be to You, in vain (without purpose) this You have not created

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلُ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَيْتَهُ طَ

You have disgraced (humiliated) him, then surely (to) the fire whom You admit indeed [You] O our Rabb!

وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ○ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيَا

a caller heard Indeed we Our Rabb! any helpers. & there will not for the wrong doers

يُنَادِي لِلإِيمَانِ فَآمَنَّا بِرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ امْنَوْا لَنَا فِي إِيمَانِ

so we have believed. in Your Rabb! that 'Believe' to the faith calling

رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِرْ عَنَّا سَيِّاتِنَا

our evil deeds from us and remove our sins for us So forgive O Our Rabb!

وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ○ رَبَّنَا وَاتَّنَا مَا وَعَدْنَا

what You promised us And grant us O Our Rabb! the righteous people. with and cause us to die

عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ○

the promise. You do not break Indeed You on the day of resurrection. and do not disgrace us through Your Messengers

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيَّعُ عَمَلَ

the deeds will not let go waste 'Indeed I' their Rabb, to them Then responded

عَامِلٌ مَنْ ذَكَرَ أَوْ أُنْثَى

female, or from (the) male among You of a doer

بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَآخَرُجُوا

and were driven out emigrated so those who from (the) other, each of you

مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُوذُوا فِي سَبِيلِي

and fought in my way and were harmed from their homes

وَلَادْخَلْنَاهُمْ لَا كَفِرْنَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاتِهِمْ

and surely I will admit them their evil deeds from them surely I will remove and were killed

جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ ثَوَابًا

a reward | the rivers, | from underneath them | flowing | to gardens

مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ طَهُ حُسْنُ الشَّوَّابِ

reward. | is the best | with Him | And Allah | from [near] Allah.

لَا يَغُرِّنَكَ تَقْلُبُ الْدِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ

in the land. | disbelieved | of those who | the movement | Let not deceive you

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَأْوِيهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبَئْسَ الْمِهَادُ

resting place. | and a wretched | is Hell - | their abode | Then | a little. | An enjoyment

لِكِنِ الَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا لَهُمْ رَبَّهُمْ جَنَّتٌ

will be gardens | for them | their Rabb | fear | those who | But

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا

in it | (They) will abide forever | the rivers. | from underneath them | flows

نُرُّلَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ طَهٌ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَنْبَارِ

for the righteous. | is best | is with Allah | and what | from [near] Allah - | a hospitality

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَبِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ

in Allah | believe | are those who | among the people of the Book | and indeed

وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ

to Allah, | (they are) humbly submissive | to them, | and what was revealed | to You | and what was revealed

لَا يَشْتَرِونَ بِاِيمَانِهِ ثُمَّنَا قَلِيلًا طَأْوِيلًا لَهُمْ

for them | those | for a little price, | [with] the verses of Allah | they do not exchange

أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ طَهٌ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

is swift in taking the account. | Indeed Allah | is with their Rabb | their reward

يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ امْنَوْا وَرَابِطُوا

and be constant, | and be patient | Be steadfast | believed! | O You who

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ طَهٌ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

be successful. | so that you may | Allah | and fear

Supplications about Dressing

While putting on new clothes

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ أَنْتَ الْحَمْدُ، كَسَوْتِنِيهِ،

clothed me with it, | You only | are the praises and thanks, | for You only | O Allah!

أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِهِ وَخَيْرِ مَا صُنِعَ لَهُ،

for, | it is made | and good for which | from good of it | I ask You

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهِ وَشَرِّ مَا صُنِعَ لَهُ.

it is made for. | and the evil for which | from the evil of it | in You | and I seek refuge
(Abu Dawood: 4020)

For the one who wears new dress

تُجلِّي وَيُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى.

(Abu Dawood: 4020) | and All the Most High may replace (it with another) | You wear it out

إِلْبَسْ جَدِيدًا، وَعِشْ حَمِيدًا، وَمُتْ شَهِيدًا.

as a martyr. | & die | a good one, | & live a life, | new, | Wear (clothes)
(Abu Dawood: 4020)

On wearing casual dress

► Start wearing the clothes from right side (Bukhari: 168) and recite this supplication:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَذَا الثَّوْبُ كَسَانِي

this dress | clothed me with | who | are due to Allah | All praises and thanks

وَرَزَقَنِيهِ مِنْ غَيْرِ حَوْلٍ مِّنِي

and nor with any power. | from my side | any might | without | & provided me this
(Abu Dawood: 4023)

At the time of removing clothes

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ

In the name of Allah

(Sahih Al-Jami' Al-Sagheer: 3610)

Supplications about Travelling

While going out of House

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ، لَا حُوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

except with Allah.	and no power	there is no strength	upon Allah,	I trusted	In the name of Allah,
-----------------------	--------------	-------------------------	-------------	-----------	--------------------------

(Abu Dawood: 5095)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَضِلَّ أَوْ أُضِلَّ،

or be strayed,	that I go astray	in You	I seek refuge	Indeed I	O Allah!
----------------	------------------	--------	---------------	----------	----------

أَوْ أَظْلَمُ أَوْ أُظْلَمُ،

or I be wronged,	or I do wrong	or I am made to slip (by others),	or I slip
------------------	---------------	-----------------------------------	-----------

عَلَيَّ أَوْ يُجْهَلُ أَوْ أَجْهَلُ.

(Abu Dawood: 5094) against me. | or anyone should act foolishly | or I act foolishly

While entering the house

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمُولِجِ،

of (my) entering	the good	beg of You	Indeed I	O Allah!
------------------	----------	------------	----------	----------

وَلَجْنَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْمُخْرِجِ،

we entered	In the name of Allah	of (my) going out.	and the good
------------	----------------------	--------------------	--------------

وَبِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّنَا تَوَكَّلْنَا.

(Abu Dawood: 5096) we relied and trusted. | our Rabb | and on Allah | we came out | & in the name of Allah

While entering the market

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ،

to Him,	there is not partner	He is Alone,	but Allah,	There is no God
---------	----------------------	--------------	------------	-----------------

لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ،

and causes death,	He brings life	are all praises and thanks are,	and to Him	the kingdom
-------------------	----------------	---------------------------------	------------	-------------

وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ،

is all good,	In His hand	He does not die.	is living,	and He
--------------	-------------	------------------	------------	--------

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(Tirmidhi: 3428, Mustadarak Hakim: 1974) (is) All-powerful. | over every thing | and He

To protect ourselves from being cheated in the market

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، الْلَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذِهِ الشَّوْقِ

of this market | the good | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah! | In the name of Allah,

وَخَيْرٌ مَا فِيهَا، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا

from its evil | in You | And I seek refuge | of what is in it. | and the good

وَشَرٌّ مَا فِيهَا، أَعُوذُ بِكَ إِنِّي لِلَّهُمَّ

in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah! | of what is in it. | and the evil

أَنْ أُصِيبَ فِيهَا يَمِينًا فَاجْرَةً أَوْ صَفْقَةً خَاسِرَةً.

of loss. | a transaction | or | (of) a false | oath | in it | that I become a victim
(Mustadrak LilHakim: 1913)

On purchasing a ride

خَيْرَهَا أَسْأَلُكَ إِنِّي اللَّهُمَّ

the good of it | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَخَيْرٌ مَا جَبَلْتَهَا وَشَرٌّ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا

in You | and I seek refuge | towards [it], | what you have made her inclined | and the good of

عَلَيْهِ مَا جَبَلْتَهَا وَشَرٌّ مِنْ شَرِّهَا

towards [it]. | what you have made her inclined | and the evil of | from its evil
(Abu Dawood: 2160, Ibn Majah: 2252)

For sitting on the ride

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، سُبْحَانَ الذِّي

the one who | Glory be to | all praises and thanks are due to Allah, | In the name of Allah,

سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا لَهُ مُقْرِنٌ، وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنٌ،

to control it, | and we were not (able) | this (ride) | for us | made subservient (given in control)

وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمْ نُنْقَلِبُونَ،

surely are to return. | to our Rabb | and indeed we

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ،

Allah is the greatest,

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ،

All praises & thanks are due to Allah, (3 times)

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ نَفْسِي

myself

wronged

Indeed I have

O Allah!

Glorified are You

فَاغْفِرْ لِي، لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

so forgive me

except You.

the sins

none can forgive

and indeed

so forgive me

(Abu Dawood: 2602, Tirmidhi: 3446)

Supplication of the Traveling

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ،

Allah is the greatest,

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ،

Allah is the greatest,

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ،

Allah is the greatest,

وَمَا كُنَّا

and we were
not (able)

هَذَا

this (ride)

لَنَا

for us

سَخِرَ

made subservient
(given in control)

الَّذِي

the one
who

سُبْحَانَ

Glory be to

لَمْ نَقْلِبُونَ،

to control it,

إِلَى رَبِّنَا

surely are to return.

وَإِنَّا

to our Rabb

مُقْرِنِينَ،

and indeed we

لَهُ

to control it,

فِي سَفَرِنَا هَذَا

in this journey of ours

نَسْأَلُكَ

we ask You

إِنَّا

Indeed we

اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah!

مَا تَرْضَى،

that pleases You.

وَمِنَ الْعَمَلِ

and such action

وَالْتَّقْوَى

and the piety

الْبِرَّ

the virtue / good

اللَّهُمَّ هَوْنُ عَلَيْنَا سَفَرَنَا هَذَا

it's distance.

for us

وَاطِرٌ عَنَّا بُعْدَهُ،

and fold it
(shorten it)

بَعْدَهُ

this journey of ours

وَعَلَيْنَا

upon us

وَعَلَيْنَا

make it easy

اللَّهُمَّ هُوَ أَنْتَ

O Allah!

أَنْتَ الصَّاحِبُ فِي السَّفَرِ وَالْخَلِيفَةُ فِي الْأَهْلِ،

for the family,

and the guardian

in the journey

our companion

You Are

O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ السَّفَرِ،

of the journey,

from the hardship

in You

I seek refuge

Indeed I

O Allah!

وَكَابِةُ الْمَنْظَرِ، وَسُوءُ الْمُنْقَلَبِ فِي الْمَالِ وَالْأَهْلِ.

and the family.

in the property

(of) changes

and the evil

of the sights,

gloominess

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ used to recite the same words on return from
journey and used to add these in it:

حَامِدُونَ.

We are those
who return,

لِرَبِّنَا عَابِدُونَ

those who
praise our Rabb.

تَابِعُونَ

those who
worship,

حَامِدُونَ

those who
repent,

الْمُبُونَ

We are those who
return,

For the Traveler

أَسْتَوْدُعُ اللَّهَ دِينَكَ وَأَمَانَتَكَ وَحَوَاتِيمَ عَمَلِكَ.

deed of yours. | and the final | and your trust | your Deen | with Allah | I entrust
(Tirmidhi: 3443)

رَبَّكَ ذَنْبَكَ وَغَفَرَ التَّقْوَىٰ، اللَّهُ زَوْدَكَ

May Allah grant you | your sins, | and forgive | piety, | May Allah grant you

وَيَسِّرْ لَكَ الْخَيْرَ مَا كُنْتَ.

you may be. | wherever | all good | for you | and make easy
(Tirmidhi: 3443)

Supplication of the traveler for family

أَسْتَوْدُعُكُمُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا تَضِيَعُ وَدَائِعَهُ.

(His) entrusted things are | never lost. | the one who (is such that) | to Allah, | I entrust you
(Ibn Majah: 2825)

Tasbeeh & Takbeer while journey

► Hazrat Jabir رضي الله عنه narrates that when we climb upwards we used to say takbeer "الله أكbar" and when we climb down we used to say "سبحان الله" (Bukhari: 2993)

Morning supplication in course of journey

سَمِعَ سَمِعَ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَحْسِنِ

and (saw) the goodness of | to (our) praise of Allah | A listener | listened

بَلَاءِهِ عَلَيْنَا، رَبَّنَا صَاحِبَنَا

Accompany us | O Our Rabb! | upon us | His rewards

وَأَفْضِلُ عَلَيْنَا، عَابِدًا بِاللَّهِ مِنَ النَّارِ.

(Muslim: 2718) | from the fire. | in Allah | (I am) seeking refuge | upon us. | and grant blessings

For staying at any place during journey

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ.

(Muslim: 2708) | what He created. | from the evil of | (which are) perfect | of Allah | with the wordings | I seek refuge

While entering the city / town

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَمَا أَظْلَلْنَ،

they have shaded, | and which | of the seven Heavens | the Rabb | O Allah,

أَقْلَلنَّ،

وَمَا

الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعَ

وَرَبَّ

they have carried,

and which

of the seven earths

and (who is) the Rabb

وَرَبَّ

الشَّيَاطِينَ

وَمَا

أَضْلَلنَّ،

وَرَبَّ

الرِّيَاحِ

of the winds

& the Rabb

they have misled,

& those

of Shayateen

& the Rabb

وَمَا ذَرَيْنَ،

هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ

خَيْرٌ

أَسْكُنْكَ

دَرَيْنَ،

وَمَا

ذَرَيْنَ،

هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ

دَرَيْنَ،

وَمَا

ذَرَيْنَ،

of this town

all the good

I ask You

they have blown away,

and what

وَأَعُوذُ

مَّا فِيهَا،

وَخَيْرٌ

and I seek refuge

of what is in it,

& the good

of its dwellers

& the good

بِكَ

مِنْ شَرِّهَا

وَشَرِّ

أَهْلِهَا

وَشَرِّ

مَّا فِيهَا.

أَهْلِهَا

وَشَرِّ

مَّا فِيهَا.

أَهْلِهَا

وَشَرِّ

مَّا فِيهَا.

of what is in it. & the evil of

it's dwellers

and the evil of

from its evil

in You

(Nasa'i fi Amalil Yaumi wal Lailah: 547)

When the ride slips

- Abu al-Malih reported on the authority of a man: I was riding on a mount behind the prophet (May peace be upon him). It stumbled. Thereupon I said: May the devil perish! He said: Do not say, 'may the devil perish!' For you say that, he will swell so much so that he will be like a house, and say, 'By my power.' But say, بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرْ (In the name of Allah). For when you say that, he will diminish so much so that he will be like a fly. (Abu Dawood: 4982)

When return from the journey

- Narrated Ibn `Umar: Whenever Allah's Messenger ﷺ returned from a Ghazwah or Hajj or `Umrah, he used to say, اللَّهُ أَكْبَرْ three times; whenever he went up a high place, he used to say the following:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom | to Him belongs | to Him, | there is not partner | He is alone, | but Allah, | There is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(is) All-powerful. over everything and He are all praises and thanks are, and to Him

إِلَيْهِنَّ تَابِعُونَ عَابِدُونَ لِرَبِّنَا حَامِدُونَ.

those who praise our Rabb. those who worship, those who repent, We are those who return,

صَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ، وَنَصَرَ عَبْدَهُ، عَبْدَهُ، وَنَصَرَ

Allah made true His slave, and helped His promise,

الْأَحْزَابَ وَحْدَهُ.

alone. the allies and defeated

(Bukhari: 6385)

alone.

the allies

and defeated

Supplications during Calamity, Hardship and with regard to debt

Reciting the Great Name of Allah

All concerns and hardships will go away if this verses is recited with firm belief.

لَا إِلَهَ

there is not true God

إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ

only one God

وَالْهُكْمُ

And your God is

الرَّحِيمُ ○

most Merciful.

الرَّحْمَنُ

who is the most Gracious

إِلَّا هُوَ

except Him

الْقَيْوُمُ

the sustainer
of all that exists,

الْحَيُّ

the ever living,

الْأَلَهُ لَا هُوَ

but He,

لَا إِلَهَ

there is no God

اللَّهُ

Allah

(Surah Al-Baqarah: 163)

(Surah Al-Baqarah: 255)

the Sustainer of
all that exists.

who is
Ever-living

إِلَّا هُوَ

but He

اللَّهُ لَا هُوَ

there is no God

الْأَمَمُ

Alif Laam
Meem.

(Surah Aal-e-Imran: 01)

الْقَيْوُمُ

the sustainer of all that exists.

لِلْحَيِّ

before the ever living,

وَعَنِتِ الْوُجُوهُ

and the faces will be humbled

(Surah Taaha: 111, Mustadrak Hakim: 1866)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

among the wrongdoers. | Indeed I was | Your are glorified. | except You, | There is no God
(Surah Al-Ambyaa: 82, Tirmidhi: 3505, Mustadrak Hakim: 505,506/1)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْوَاحِدَ

the One | because You are | O Allah, | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

الْأَحَدُ، الصَّمَدُ

and nor is He begotten, | neither begets | who | the self sufficient, | the alone,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُوا أَحَدٌ، أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي

You forgive me | that | anyone, | equal | to Him | and there is not

ذُنُوبِي، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

the most merciful. | (are) the oft-forgiving | You (only) | Indeed You are | my sins.
(Nasa'i: 1302)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْحَمْدَ، بِأَنَّ لَكَ

(are) all praises & thanks, | for You | because | I ask You, | Indeed I | O Allah!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ،

to You, | there is no partner | You are alone, | except You, | there is no God

الْمَتَانُ يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ،

and the earth, | the heavens | O Originator of | You are the benefactor

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، يَا حَسِينِي قَيْوُمُ،

O Sustainer (of all that exists), | O Ever-Living | & generosity, | O possessor of Glory

إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ.

from the fire. | in You | and I seek refuge | the paradise | I ask You | Indeed I

(Ibn Majah: 3858, Abu Dawood: 792, Musnad Ahmad: 12611)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتَكَ أَنْتَ أَشْهُدُ بِأَنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ،

that You | I bear witness | because | I ask You, | Indeed I | O Allah!

أَنْتَ اللَّهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَلَا أَحُدُ الصَّمَدَ

the Self sufficient, | the Alone | except You, | there is no God | Allah, | You are

الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ.

any one. | equal | to Him | and there is not | & nor begotten, | did not beget | who
(Tirmidhi: 3475)

The beautiful names of Allah (أسماء الله الحسنى)

الْقَدُّوسُ

the Holy

الْمَلِكُ

the King

الرَّحِيمُ

the Most Merciful

الرَّحْمَنُ

the Most Gracious

اللهُ

Allah

الْجَبَّارُ

the Compeller

الْعَزِيزُ

the All-Mighty

الْمُهَيْمِنُ

the Watcher over His creatures

الْمُؤْمِنُ

the Giver of security

السَّلَامُ

the One Free from all defects

الْمُصَوِّرُ.

the Bestower of forms.

الْبَارِئُ

the Inventor of all things

الخَالِقُ

the Creator

الْمُتَكَبِّرُ

the Supreme

الْأَعْلَى

the Highest

الْأَكْرَمُ

the Most Honored

الْأَحَدُ

the One/alone

الْإِلَهُ

the God

الْبَاطِنُ

the Hidden.

الظَّاهِرُ

the Clear

الآخِرُ

the Last

الْأَوَّلُ

the First

الْجَوَادُ الْجَمِيلُ

the Beautiful

the Bestower of good

الْتَّوَابُ

the One Who accepts repentance repeatedly

الْبَرُّ

the Most benevolent

البَصِيرُ

the All-Seeir

الْخَبِيرُ

the All-knower

اللَّطِيفُ

the subtle / the Courteous

الْحَكِيمُ

the All-Wise

الْحَيِّ

the Modest

الْقَيُّومُ

the Sustainer of all that exists

الْحَيٌّ

the Ever-Living

الْحَمِيدُ

the Praise worthy

الْحَلِيمُ

the Forbearing one

الْحَقُّ الْحَسِيبُ.

the Sufficer.

the True

الْحَكْمُ

the Judge / the Giver of justice

الْحَفِيظُ

the Care taker / Protector

الرَّبُّ

the Rabb & Cherisher

الرَّءُوفُ

the Gracious

الرَّقِيبُ

the One who watches

الرَّفِيقُ الرَّازِقُ السَّمِيعُ

the All-Hearer

the One Characterized by concealment

السَّبُوحُ

the Perfect

الرَّازَاقُ

the All-Provider

الرَّفِيقُ

the Best of sustainers

the All-Kind

الْكَرِيمُ

the Most Generous

السَّيِّدُ

the Master

الْعَلِيمُ

the All-Knower

الْخَلَقُ

the Supreme Creator

الشَّهِيدُ

the Witness.

الشَّكُورُ

the Most appreciative

الشَّاكِرُ

the Recognizer & Rewarder of good

الشَّافِيُ

the Healer

الْعَظِيمُ

the Most Great

الْعَلِيُّ

the Most High

الْطَّيِّبُ

the Pure

الصَّمَدُ

the Self sufficient

الْكَبِيرُ

the Greatest

الْفَتَّاحُ

the Opener

الْغَنِيُّ

Free of need

الْغَفُورُ

the Oft-Forgiving

الْغَفُورُ

the Most Forgiving

الْغَفُورُ

the Oft-Pardoning

الْقَدِيرُ

All Powerful

الْقَادِرُ

All-Capable

الْقَهَّاْرُ

the Ever-dominating

الْقَاهِرُ

the Omnipotent

الْبَاسِطُ

the Munificent

الْقَابِضُ

the One who withholds

الْقَوِيُّ

the All-Strong

الْقَرِيبُ

the Ever-near

الْمَلِيكُ

the King

الْمَجِيدُ

the Glorious

الْمُحْسِنُ

the One who is perfect in goodness

الْمُتَعَالٌ

the Transcendent

الْمُجِيبُ

the Responder.

الْمُقِيتُ

the Sustainer

الْمُبِينُ

the Manifest Truth

الْمَتِينُ

the Most Strong

الْمَوْلَى

the Protector

الْمَالِكُ

the Master and Owner of the Dominion

الْمُقْتَدِرُ

the Competent

الْتَّصِيرُ

the Excellent Helper

الْمُعْطِيُ

the Giver

الْمَنَانُ

the Bestower of Favors

الْمُؤَخِّرُ

the one who takes (others) backward,

الْمُقَدِّمُ

the one who takes (others) forward,

الْوَاسِعُ

the All-Sufficient

الْوَالِيُّ

the Supporter

الْوَتُرُ

the One (odd)

الْوَاحِدُ

the One

الْهَادِيُّ

the Guide.

الْوَدُودُ

the Affectionate

الْوَهَابُ

the Giver of gifts,

الْوَكِيلُ

the Best Disposer of affairs

For liberation from the grief and the concern

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ، إِنْ بْنُ أَمْتِكَ،

Your she-slave, | son of | Your he-slave, | son of | Your slave, | Indeed I am | O Allah!

نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ، مَاضٍ فِي حُكْمِكَ،

Your command, | in me | is running | is in Your hands, | my forelock

عَدْلٌ فِي قَصَاؤُكَ، أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ،

(which) belongs to You, | with every name | I ask You | is Your decree, | about me | of justice

سَمِّيَتْ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ، أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ،

in Your book, | You sent it down | or | Yourself, | with it | You named

أَوْ عَلَمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ، أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ

You kept it exclusively | or | of Your creation, | to anyone | or You taught it

فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ، أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ رَبِيعَ قَلْبِي،

of my heart, | spring / pleasure | the Qur'an | that You make | with You, | in the hidden knowledge

وَنُورٌ صَدْرِي، وَجَلَاءٌ حُزْنِي، وَذَهَابٌ هَمِّيٌّ.

my anxiety, | and remover of | my sorrow, | and departure for | of my chest, | and light

(Musnad Ahmad: 3712, Shaik Albany said it is sahih.)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ،

and sorrow, | from anxiety | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَالْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسْلِ، وَالْبَخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ،

and cowardice, | and miserliness | and laziness, | and inability

وَضَلَالٌ الدِّينِ وَغَلَبَةٌ الرِّجَالِ.

(Bukhari: 6369) | the people. | and (from) overpowering by | of debt | and (from) the burden

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسْلِ،

and laziness, | from inability | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبَخْلِ، وَالْهَرَمِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

(Muslim: 2722) | and the torment of grave. | and old age | and miserliness, | and cowardice

اللَّهُمَّ فَارِجُ الْكُرْبَ، وَكَاشِفُ الْأَنْوَمِ،

of distress, and the reliever of anxiety, the Remover O Allah!

وَمُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ، وَرَحْمَنُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

and hereafter of the word and the Most benevolent of those forced by necessity, and responder

وَرَحْمَةً وَاسِعَةً رَحْمَةُ الْيَوْمِ إِرْحَمْنِي

an extended mercy this day Have mercy on me and merciful in both of them,

تُغْنِينِي بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ.

(Musannaf Ibn Abi Shaiba: 29866) of those other than Yours. from the mercy with it that You make me free

In Hard times

اللَّهُمَّ لَا سَهْلَ لَمَّا جَعَلْتَهُ سَهْلًا

easy, You made it what except Nothing is easy O Allah!

وَأَنْتَ تَجْعَلُ الْحَرُونَ سَهْلًا إِذَا شِئْتَ.

(Ibn Hibban: 974) You will. when easy the tough make and You

When the plan fails

- the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: A strong believer is better and is more lovable to Allah than a weak believer, and there is good in everyone, (but) cherish that which gives you benefit (in the Hereafter) and seek help from Allah and do not lose heart, and if anything (in the form of trouble) comes to you, don't say: If I had not done that, it would not have happened so and so, but say:

فَعَلَ قَدَرَ اللَّهِ وَمَا شَاءَ

He did. and what He willed, Allah is decided,

Because (the word) "If" opens the door for the Shaitan. (Muslim: 2664)

فَقَدَرَ اللَّهُ can be read as هَذَا قَدَرُ اللَّهِ which means (it was the will of Allah).

For a disturbed person express his condition

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ.

(Ibn Majah: 3803) in all circumstances. are due to Allah All praises and thanks

At uneasiness and anxiety (Restlessness)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ **الْعَظِيمُ الْحَلِيمُ**

the Ever-Forbearing, | Who is the Magnificent | but Allah, | there is no God

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

but Allah, | there is no God | the magnificent throne. | the Rabb of | but Allah, | there is no God

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبُّ الْأَرْضِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ.

(Bukhari: 6346) of the Noble throne. | and the Rabb of the earth, | and the Rabb of the heavens | the Rabb

اللَّهُمَّ رَحْمَتَكَ أَرْجُو، فَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ،

even up to the glimpse of an eye, | to my self | So do not abandon me | I look for, | Your mercy | O Allah!

وَأَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

(Abu Dawood: 5090) except You. | there is no God | all of them. | my affairs | for me | and mend (correct)

اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا.

(Abu Dawood: 1525) anything. | with Him | I do not associate | is my Rabb, | Allah | Allah,

When feeling pain in body

► the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: Place your hand at the place where you feel pain in your body and say Bismillah (in the name of Allah) three times and seven times (the following supplication):

أَغُوذُ بِاللَّهِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَجِدُ وَأَحَادِيرُ.

(Muslim: 2202) and I fear. | what I feel | from the evil of | and in His power | in Allah | I seek refuge

To get rid of Debts

اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ

against Your prohibited things, | with Your lawful (Halal things) | Suffice me | O Allah!

وَأَغْنِنِي بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ.

(Tirmidhi: 3563) from all those besides You. | with Your grace | and make me self sufficient

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ، وَالْعَذْجَزِ

and inability, | and sorrow, | from the anxiety | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَالْكَسْلِ، وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُنُونِ، وَضَلَّعِ الدَّيْنِ وَغَلَبَةِ الرِّجَالِ.

the people. | and (from) overpowering by | of debt | and (from) the burden | and cowardice, | and miserliness, | and laziness,
(Bukhari: 6369)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

of the grave, | from the torment | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ،

of Masih Dajjaal, | from the trial | in You | and I seek refuge

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحِيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ،

and the death, | of the life | from the trial | in You | and I seek refuge

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْمَأْثِمِ وَالْمَغْرُمِ.

(Muslim: 589) | and from the debt. | from the sins | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْأَرْضِ

of the earth | and the Rabb | of the seven Heavens | the Rabb | O Allah,

وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، رَبَّنَا كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

of everything, | and the Rabb | our Rabb | the magnificent throne, | and the Rabb of

فَالِّقَ الْحِبِّ وَالنُّوْى، وَمُنْزَلُ التَّوْرَاةِ وَالإِنْجِيلِ

and the Bible | of the Torah | and the Sender | and the seeds, | of grains | the Splitter

وَالْفُرْقَانِ، أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ

of everything | from the evil | in You | I seek refuge | and the criterion,

أَنْتَ اخْذُ بِنَاصِيَّتِهِ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ

the First | You are | O Allah! | by its forelocks. | are the one who holds (it) | You

فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ

thus there is none | the Last | and You are | anything, | before You | thus there is none

بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ،

anything, | above You | thus there is not | the Most High | & You are | anything, | after You

وَأَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ شَيْءٌ،

anything, | hidden from You | thus there is not | the Most Near | and You are

إِقْضِ

عَنّا

الَّدِينَ

وَأَعْنَانَا

مِنَ الْفَقْرِ.

(Muslim: 2713) from poverty. | and relieve us | the debt | from us | Remove

At the time of paying back the debt

وَمَالِكَ،

فِي أَهْلِكَ

لَكَ

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ

and (in) your wealth, |

in your family |

[to] you |

May Allah bless

وَالْأَدَاءُ.

الْحَمْدُ

إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ السَّلَفِ

and paying back. |

praise and thanks |

the reward for lending is only

(Ibn Majah: 2424, Al-Sunan Al-Kubra Lin Nasa'i: 10204)

At the time of trouble

رَاجِعُونَ،

إِلَيْهِ

وَإِنَّا

لِلَّهِ

إِنَّا

returners. |

(are) to Him |

and indeed we |

belong to Allah |

Indeed we

اللَّهُمَّ أَجُرْنِي فِي مُصِيبَتِي وَأَخْلِفْ لِي خَيْرًا مِنْهَا.

(Muslim: 918) than it. |

better |

for me |

and replace (it) |

in my hardship |

Give me

reward | O Allah!

On seeing an afflicted person

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَافَانِي مِمَّا ابْتَلَاكَ بِهِ،

which afflicted You | from that | has protected me | who | are due to Allah | All praises and thanks

وَفَضَّلَنِي عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ تَفْضِيلًا.

(with a clear) preference. |

He created |

of those |

over many |

and preferred me

(Tirmidhi: 3431)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (Bukhari: 3346)

At the time of Anger

بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

(Bukhari: 3346)

the rejected one / outcast. |

from Shaitan |

in Allah |

I seek refuge

At the time of meeting an enemy & the people in power

فِي نُحُورِهِمْ،

نَجْعَلُكَ

إِنَّا

اللَّهُمَّ

against them(their throats). |

we make You (a shield) |

Indeed we |

O Allah!

مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ.

بِكَ

وَنَعُوذُ

(Abu Dawood: 1537)

from their mischiefs / evils. |

in You |

and we seek refuge

أَنْتَ عَصْدِي وَأَنْتَ نَصِيرِي، أَنْتَ اللَّهُمَّ

are my supporter, and You are my arm You O Allah!

بِكَ أَجُولُ وَبِكَ أَصْوُلُ وَبِكَ أَقَاتِلُ.

I fight. and with Your support I attack and with Your support I get around (roam) with Your help

(Abu Dawood: 2632)

الْوَكِيلُ.

Disposer of affairs.

وَنِعَمْ

and what a superb

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ

Allah is sufficient for us

(Bukhari: 4563)

Out of fear of a tyrant King

أَنْتَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

the magnificent throne, and the Rabb of the seven Heavens the Rabb of O Allah,

كُنْ لِّي جَارًا مِّنْ فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ

against so and so... (take his name here) protector fo me become

وَأَحْزَابِهِ مِنْ حَلَاقِكَ، يَفْرُطُ أَنْ

does excess (for) that amongst Your Creations, and their allies

عَلَيَّ أَحَدُ مِنْهُمْ أَوْ يَطْغِي،

transgresses. or among them anyone against me

عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَجَلَّ ثَناؤكَ، إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

except You. and there is no God and Your praise is great, Your refuge is strong

(Al-Adab Al-Mufrad: 707)

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، أَعْزُزُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ جَمِيعًا،

all of them, than His Creations is mightier Allah Allah is the greatest

اللَّهُ أَعَزُّ مِمَّا أَخَافُ وَأَحَذَرُ،

and I am watchful of, I am scared of than what is mightier Allah

وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ، الْمُمْسِكُ

the one who holds but He, there is no God who in Allah and I seek refuge

السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ أَنْ يَقْعُنَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ،

with His permission, except on the earth they fall down (lest) that the seven Heavens

مِنْ شَرٍّ وَأَتَبَا عِهُ وَجْنُودِهِ عَجِدَكَ فُلَانٍ وَجْنُودِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ

and from his followers | and from his army | of Your so and so slave | from the evil

وَأَشِيَّعَهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالإِنْسِ، أَللَّهُمَّ كُنْ لِّي

for me | Become | O Allah! | and among the human beings, | among the Jinns | and from his companions

جَارًا مِنْ شَرِّهِمْ، وَجَلَّ شَنَاؤُكَ وَعَزَّ جَاهُوكَ

Your protection, | and strong is | Your praise | and great is | from their evils, | a protector (neighbor)

غَيْرُكَ. وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَسْمُكَ وَتَبَارَكَ

other than You. | and there is no God | Your name, | and blessed is

Recite this 3 Times. (Al-Adab Al-Mufrad: 707)

To seek the protection of Allah

اللَّهُمَّ وَاقِيَّةً كَوَاقِيَّةً الْوَلِيدَ.

(Musnad Shahab: 1368) of a new born | like the protection | Protect me | O Allah!

To seek strength, honor and wealth

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ فَقَوْنِي،

so give me strength, | weak | Indeed I am | O Allah!

وَإِنِّي ذَلِيلٌ فَأَعِزَّنِي، وَإِنِّي فَقِيرٌ فَأَغْنِنِي.

so make me self sufficient | needy | and Indeed I am | so honor me, | humiliated | and Indeed I am

(Al-Mu'jam Al-Ausat: 6759)

While fearing an attack from enemy

اللَّهُمَّ ابْسُطْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَّكَاتِكَ، وَرَحْمَتِكَ، وَفَضْلِكَ،

and from Your grace, | and from Your mercy, | from Your blessings, | over us | Spread | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ النَّعِيمَ الْمُقِيمَ،

(that is) Ever-lasting, | Bliss (delight) | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah! | and from Your provision.

الَّذِي لَا يَحُولُ وَلَا يَزُولُ، أَللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ

I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah! | and will not end. | will not change | which

النَّعِيمُ يَوْمُ الْعَيْلَةِ، وَالْأَمْنُ يَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي

Indeed I | O Allah! | on the day of fear, | and security | on the day of poverty, | the bliss

غَاءِدٌ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنَا وَشَرٌّ مَا مَنَعْتَ،

that You have stopped. | and from the evil of | that You have given us | from the evil of | in You | seeking refuge

اللَّهُمَّ حِبِّبْ إِلَيْنَا الإِيمَانَ وَزَيِّنْهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا،

in our hearts, | and adorn it | the Iman (belief), | to us | Make dear | O Allah!

وَكَرِهْ إِلَيْنَا الْكُفَّرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ،

and the disobedience, | and the defiance | the disbelief | for us | and make hateful

وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ،

as Muslims, | Cause us to die | O Allah! | among the guided ones, | and make us

وَأَحِينَا مُسْلِمِينَ، وَالْحَقَّنَا بِالضَّالِّينَ غَيْرَ خَرَايَا وَلَا مَفْتُونِينَ.

and not those under trial. | not with humiliated once | with the righteous people | and join us | as Muslims, | and make us live

(Musnad Ahmad: 15066)

Cursing an enemy

اللَّهُمَّ مُنْزَلَ الْكِتَابِ، سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ،

in taking account, | Swift | Book, | Revealer of the | O Allah!

إِهْرَمْ الْأَحْزَابِ، اللَّهُمَّ اهْرِمْ وَزْلِهِمْ.

and shake them. | defeat them | O Allah! | the (opposing) allies. | defeat

(Muslim: 1742)

Supplications to escape from evil and seeking good

To seek refuge from the evil / mischief of the people

اللَّهُمَّ أَكْفِنِيهِمْ بِمَا شِئْتَ.

(Muslim: 3005)

You like.

with what

أَكْفِنِيهِمْ

Protect me from them

اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah!

To seek refuge from the evil of own-self

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَغُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ سَمْعِي، وَمِنْ شَرِّ

and from the evil | of my ears, | from the evil | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

بَصَرِي، وَمِنْ شَرِّ لِسَانِي، وَمِنْ شَرِّ قَلْبِي، وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَنِيَّ.

of my ill desires. | and from the evil | of my heart, | and from the evil | of my tongue, | and from the evil | of my eyes,

(Abu Dawood: 1551, Nasa'i: 5456)

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي وَجَهْلِي وَإِسْرَافِي

and my extravagance | & my ignorance | my errors | Forgive me | O Allah!

فِي أَمْرِي وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي،

than me, | of that | more aware | You are | and what | In my affairs

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي جَدِي وَهَزْلِي، وَخَطِيئِي وَعَمْدِي،

& my deliberate intentions, | and my faults | and my fun, | my seriousness | Forgive me | O Allah!

وَكُلُّ ذَلِكَ ذَلِكَ اغْفِرْ لِي

Forgive me | O Allah! | from me, | that is | and all

مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَرْتُ، وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ،

and what I did in public | and what I did privately | and what I committed after, | what I sent forth

وَمَا أَسْرَفْتُ وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي،

than me, | of it | You are more aware | and what | and what I did in excess

أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ، وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

All-powerful. | over every thing | and You are | and Your are the one who takes (others) backward, | You are the one who takes (others) forward

(Bukhari: 2398, Muslim: 2719)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ
O Allah! Indeed I seek refuge in You from the evil of

from the evil of | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

ما عَمِلْتُ مَا لَمْ
what I have committed what

I did not commit. | what | and from the evil of | what I have committed
(Muslim: 2716)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجَزِ وَالْكَسْلِ، وَالْبَخْلِ
O Allah! Indeed I seek refuge in You | from the inability | and laziness, | and miserliness |

and miserliness | and laziness, | from the inability | I seek refuge in You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَالْهَرَمِ، وَالْقُسْوَةِ وَالْغَفْلَةِ، وَالذِلَّةِ وَالْمَسْكَنَةِ
and old age, | and heedlessness, | and cruelty / hard heartedness | and destitution, | and disgrace |

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَالْكُفْرِ، وَالشِّرْكِ وَالنِّفَاقِ،
and I seek refuge in You | from poverty | and disbelief, | and shirk (associating partners with Allah) | and hypocrisy, |

and I seek refuge in You | from poverty | and disbelief, | and shirk (associating partners with Allah) | and hypocrisy, |

وَالسُّمْعَةِ وَالرِّيَاءِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الصَّمَمِ وَالْبَكْمِ
and want of fame (reputation) | and show-off, | and I seek refuge in You | from deafness | and dumbness, |

وَالْجُنُونِ وَالْبَرَصِ وَالْجُدَامِ وَسَيِّئِ الْأَسْقَامِ.
and madness | and leukoderma* | and leprosy | and all bad diseases. | and I seek refuge in You | from deafness |

(Sahih Ibn Hibban: 1023)

*Leukoderma (برص): A disease in which white/black/red spots appear on body.

To escape from ill-fate & bad judgment

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَهَدِ الْبَلَاءِ،
O Allah! Indeed I seek refuge in You from the difficulties of severe calamities,

from the difficulties of severe calamities, | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَدَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ، وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ، وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ.
and attacks of | misfortunes, | and evil of | the decree | and malicious joy | of the enemies. |

(Bukhari: 6616)

Upon committing the sin

► the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: When a servant (of Allah) commits a sin, and (feels guilty and) then performs ablution well, and then gets up and prays two rak'ah, and asks pardon of Allah, Allah pardons him. (Abu Dawood: 1521)

NOTE: Sincerity is the condition for the acceptance of repentance. It means you have to:

B Stop committing the sin for which repentance is sought.

- C Have regret for the sin.
- D Have a strong commitment not to repeat the same in future.
- E If the sin is related to a person, compensate him for the loss.
(Riyadh us Saliheen - Chapter Tawbah)

When you get doubt in your faith

- Seek refuge in Allah (الله).
► Stop / Avoid those acts wherein you get doubt. (Bukhari: 3276)
► and recite these words. (Muslim: 134)

اَمْنَتْ بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهِ

and in His Messengers. | in Allah | I believed

After reciting above words, Read the following:

وَالظَّاهِرُ الْأَخِرُ الْأَوَّلُ هُوَ

the Clear | and the Last | is the First | He

وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ وَالبَاطِنُ

(Surah Hadeed: 03, Abu Dawood: 5110) All-Knowing. | of everything | and He is | and the Hidden,

To remain safe from Shirk

اللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي بِكَ أَعُوذُ أَنْ أُشْرِكَ بِكَ

to You | that I associate any partner | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ، وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا لَا أَعْلَمُ.

(Al-Adab Al-Mufrad: 716) that I don't know. | for that (sins) | and I beg pardon of You | know it, | while I

To be steadfast (firm) in belief and Deen

يَا مُقْلِبَ الْقُلُوبِ ثِبِّ قَلْبِي عَلَى دِينِكَ.

(Tirmidhi: 3522) on Your religion. | my heart | Make steadfast | the hearts! | O the one who turns

اللّٰهُمَّ مُصَرِّفُ الْقُلُوبِ، صَرِفْ قُلُوبَنَا عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ.

(Muslim: 2655) on Your obedience. | our hearts | Turn | of hearts! | the controller | O Allah,

صَادِقاً، إِيمَانًا أَعْطِنِي اللّٰهُمَّ

(which is) true, | a belief | Grant me | O Allah!

كُفْرٌ

بَعْدَهُ

لَيْسَ

وَيَقِينًا

any disbelief,

after it

(that there) is not

and a certainty

وَرَحْمَةً أَنَّا لِبَهَا شَرَفَ كَرَامَتَكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

and in the
hereafter.

in this world

the Honor of Your dignity

through which I may
attainand the
mercy

This is a long supplication approved by the Prophet (SAS) and he used to recite it in between Fardh & Sunnah of Salat-ul-Fajr. (Sahih Ibn Khuzaimah: 1054)

To gain piety

وَرَزْكَهَا

تَقْوَاهَا،

نَفْسِي

أَتِ

اللَّهُمَّ

and make it pure,

it's righteousness,

to my soul

Grant me

O Allah!

أَنْتَ خَيْرٌ مَنْ زَكَاهَا، أَنْتَ وَلِيُّهَا وَمَوْلَاهَا.

(Muslim: 2722)

and its protecting
friend.it's
guardian

You are

who makes it pure,

are the
bestYou
alone

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدَى وَالثُّقُولَ وَالْعَفَافَ وَالغِنَى.

and self sufficiency
(contentment).

and chastity

and piety

guidance

I ask You

Indeed I

O Allah!

(Muslim: 2721)

وَسَدِّدْنِي،

اَهْدِنِي

اللَّهُمَّ

and set me right,

Guide me

O Allah!

الْهُدَى

أَسْأَلُكَ

إِنِّي

اللَّهُمَّ

and adhering to the
straight path.

guidance

I ask You

Indeed I

O Allah!

(Muslim: 2725)

كَأَنِّي

حَتَّىٰ

أَخْشَاكَ

اجْعَلْنِي

اللَّهُمَّ

as if I

till (I reach a level)

that I fear You

Make me

O Allah!

أَلْقَاكَ

حَتَّىٰ

أَبَدًا

أَرَاكَ

I meet You.

till

forever

see You

وَأَسْعَدْنِي بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ،

وَلَا تُشْقِنِي بِتَقْوَاكَ،

اجْعَلْنِي

وَأَسْعَدْنِي

with Your
disobedience,and make me not
wretched

with Your piety,

and make me righteous

فِي قَدَرِكَ،

وَبَارِكْ لِي

فِي قَضَائِكَ،

وَنَحْرُ لِي

in Your destiny,

and grant me blessings

In Your decree,

& select good for me

حَتَّىٰ لَا أُحِبَّ تَعْجِيلَ مَا أَخَرْتَ، وَلَا تَأْخِيرَ مَا عَجَّلْتَ،

what You have hastened, | and not delay | what You have delayed, | to have it in haste | I do not like | till

وَاجْعَلْ عِنَاءِي فِي نَفْسِي، وَأَمْتِعْنِي بِسَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي،

and by my sight, | by my hearing | and benefit me | in my heart, | my contentment | and make

وَاجْعَلْهُمَا الْوَارِثَ مِنِّي، وَانْصُرْنِي عَلَىٰ مَنْ ظَلَمَنِي،

whoever oppressed me, | against | and help me | from me, | heir | & make them both

. وَأَقْرَبْ بِذِلِكَ عَيْنِي، فِيهِ ثَارِي، وَأَرِنِي

my eyes. | through it | and cool | in it my retaliation, | and show me

(Al-Mu'jam Al-Ausat: 6131)

To seek Allah's mercy and Love

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ حُبَّكَ، وَحُبَّ مَنْ يُحِبُّكَ،

the one who loves You | and the love of | Your love | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَالْعَمَلَ الَّذِي يُبَلِّغُنِي حُبَّكَ. اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ حُبَّكَ

Your love | Make | O Allah! | Your love. | make me reach | that | and the deeds

. أَحَبَّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ نَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي وَمِنَ الْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ.

(Tirmidhi: 3490) cold water. | and than | and my family | than myself | to me | more beloved

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِكَ

from near You | the mercy | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

تَهْدِي بِهَا قَلْبِي، وَتَجْمَعُ بِهَا شَمْلِي،

my scattered tasks | by it | and You assemble | my heart, | with it | You guide

وَتَلْمِي بِهَا شَعْنِي، وَتَرْدِي بِهَا الْغَيَّ،

the error, | by it | & You remove | my dispersed affair | by it | and bring together

وَتُصْلِحُ بِهَا دِينِي، وَتَحْفَظُ بِهَا غَابِبِي،

my hidden (tasks), | by it | and You safeguard | my religion | by it | and You correct

وَتَرْفَعُ بِهَا عَمَلِي، وَتُزَكِّي بِهَا شَاهِدِي،

my deed | by it | and You purify | my present (tasks) | by it | and You raise

وَتُبَيِّضُ بِهَا وَجْهِيَ، وَتُلْهِمُنِي بِهَا وَرُشْدِيَ،

my guidance by it and You inspire me my face by it and You enlighten

وَتَعْصِمُنِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ.

from every evil. by it and You protect me

This is a long supplication approved by the Prophet SAS and he used to recite this in between Fardh & Sunnah of Salat-ul-Fajr. (Sahih ibn Khuzaimah: 1054)

For all good of this world and hereafter

اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ عِصْمَةً الَّذِي هُوَ دِينِي لِي لَيْ أَصْلِحْ عِصْمَةً

the Protector which is my religion for me Set right O Allah!

أَمْرِي وَأَصْلِحْ لِي دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَاشِي،

is my living, in which my world for me and set right of my affairs

وَأَصْلِحْ لِي الْآخِرَتِي الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَادِي،

is my return, in which my hereafter for me and set right

وَاجْعَلْ الْحَيَاةَ فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ زِيَادَةً لِي

in every good deed, to get more for me the life and make

وَاجْعَلْ الْمَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍ.

(Muslim: 2720) from every evil. relief for me the death and make

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ،

it's urgent part (in this world) all of it, from the good I ask You Indeed I O Allah!

وَاجْلِهِ، مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمُ،

I did not know, & what from it what I knew and its late part (in the hereafter),

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ،

its urgent part (in this world) all of it, from the evil in You and I seek refuge

وَاجْلِهِ، مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمُ،

I did not know, & what from it what I knew and its late part (in the hereafter),

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلْتَكَ عَبْدُكَ وَنَبِيُّكَ،

and Your Prophet, Your slave what asked from You from the good of I ask You Indeed I O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَادَ بِهِ عَبْدُكَ وَنَبِيُّكَ.

and Your Prophet.	Your slave	from it	what is sought refuge	from the evil	in You	and I seek refuge
-------------------	------------	---------	-----------------------	---------------	--------	-------------------

(Ibn Majah: 3846, Musnad Ahmad: 25533)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَسْأَلَةِ، وَخَيْرَ الدُّعَاءِ،

and the best of supplication,	the best of asking	I ask You	Indeed I	O Allah!
-------------------------------	--------------------	-----------	----------	----------

وَخَيْرَ النَّجَاحِ، وَخَيْرَ الْعَمَلِ، وَخَيْرَ الثَّوَابِ، وَخَيْرَ الْحَيَاةِ،

and the best of life	and the best of reward,	and the best of deeds	and the best of success,
----------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------

وَخَيْرَ الْمَمَاتِ، وَثَقْلَ مَوَازِينِي، وَثَقْلَ مَوَازِينِي، وَحَقْقُ إِيمَانِي،

my belief,	& make firm	my scales,	and make heavy	& make me steadfast	and the best of death,
------------	-------------	------------	----------------	---------------------	------------------------

وَارْفِعْ دَرَجَاتِي، وَتَقْبَلْ صَلَاتِي، وَاغْفِرْ فَوَاتِحَ الْخَيْرِ

and forgive	my salah,	and accept	my ranks,	and raise
-------------	-----------	------------	-----------	-----------

خَطِيئَتِي، وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ،

in [from] Paradise,	(that are) high	grades	and I ask You	my sins,
---------------------	-----------------	--------	---------------	----------

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فَوَاتِحَ الْخَيْرِ وَأَعْفُرْ دَرَجَاتِي، وَتَقْبَلْ صَلَاتِي،

the good	the openings of	I ask You	Indeed I	O Allah!
----------	-----------------	-----------	----------	----------

وَخَوَاتِمَةُ وَجَوَامِعَهُ، وَظَاهِرَةُ وَبَاطِنَهُ،

and it's hidden,	and it's apparent	and it's beginning	and its comprehensive (aspects)	and its endings
------------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------

وَالدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ، أَمِينَ.

Ameen.	in the Heaven	(which are) high	and the grades
--------	---------------	------------------	----------------

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مَا أَتَى، خَيْرَ مَا أَتَى،

to which I come,	the good	I ask You	Indeed I	O Allah!
------------------	----------	-----------	----------	----------

وَخَيْرَ مَا أَفْعَلُ، وَخَيْرَ مَا أَعْمَلُ، وَخَيْرَ مَا بَطَنَ،

what is hidden	and the good of	what I act upon,	and the good of	what I do,	and the good of
----------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------	------------	-----------------

وَخَيْرَ مَا ظَاهَرَ، وَالدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ، أَمِينَ.

Ameen.	in the heaven,	(which are) high	and the ranks	what is apparent,	and the good of
--------	----------------	------------------	---------------	-------------------	-----------------

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ تَرْفَعَ ذِكْرِي،

my remembrance, | that You raise | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَتَضَعَ وَزْرِي، وَتُصْلِحَ أُمْرِي، وَتُظْهِرَ قَلْبِي،

my heart, | and You purify | my affair, | and You set right | my burden, | and You remove

وَتُحِسِّنَ فَرْجِي، وَتُنُورَ لِي قَلْبِي، وَتَغْفِرَ لِي ذَنْبِي،

my sins, | and You forgive for me | my heart, | and You enlighten for me | my private parts, | and You safeguard

وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ، أَمِينٌ.

Ameen. | in the Heaven | of high ranks | and I ask You

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُبَارِكَ لِي فِي نَفْسِي،

in my self, | for me | that You bless | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَفِي سَمْعِي، وَفِي بَصَرِي، وَفِي رُوحِي، وَفِي خَلْقِي، وَفِي خُلُقِي،

and in my character, | and in my body, | and in my spirit, | and in my sight, | and in my hearing,

وَفِي أَهْلِي، وَفِي مَحْيَايَ، وَفِي مَمَاتِي، وَفِي عَمَلِي،

and in my deeds, | and in my death, | and in my living, | and in my family,

فَتَقْبِلْ حَسَنَاتِي، وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ

in the Heaven. | of high ranks | and I ask You | my good deeds, | so accept

(Mustadrak Hakim: 1845)

For the benefit of our own-self:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ نَفْسًا بِكَ مُطْمِئْنَةً، تُؤْمِنُ

that believes | contented with You | a soul | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

بِلِقَاءِكَ، وَتَرْضِي بِقَصَابِكَ، وَتَقْنَعُ بِعَطَابِكَ.

on Your giving. | and is content | by Your decree | and which is satisfied | in meeting with You

(Al-Mu'jam Al-Kabeer: 7490)

To escape from humiliation in this world and Hereafter

اللَّهُمَّ أَحْسِنْ عَاقِبَتَنَا فِي الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا،

all of them, | in matters | our end | Make good | O Allah!

وَأَجْرَنَا مِنْ خَزِّي الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ.

(Musnad Ahmad: 17176) and the punishment of hereafter. | from the humiliation of world | and save us

To asking for Heaven and get protection from Hell fire

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَا قَرَبَ إِلَيْهَا

to it | and what makes close | of Heaven | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ

from the fire | in You | and I seek refuge | action, | or | from saying

وَمَا قَرَبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ،

action, | or | from saying | to it | and what makes close

وَأَسْأَلُكَ قَضَاءَ كُلَّ

judgment | every | You make | that | and I ask You

خَيْرًا لِي قَضَيْتَهُ

a good one. | for me | You decreed it

(Ibn Majah: 3846, Musnad Ahmad: 25533)

اللَّهُمَّ ذَالِكَ حَبْلُ الشَّدِيدِ، وَالْأَمْرُ الرَّشِيدِ، أَسْأَلُكَ

I ask You | and the guided affairs! | the Possessor of strong rope, | O Allah,

الْأَمْنَ يَوْمَ الْحُلُودِ وَالْجَنَّةَ

on the day of eternity | and paradise | on the day of threat, | the security

مَعَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ الشُّهُودُ، السُّجُودُ، الرُّكُوعُ

those who prostrate, | those who bow down, | those who witness, | with the near-ones

الْمُؤْفِنَ وَدُودُ، رَحِيمٌ إِنَّكَ بِالْعَهْدِ،

Loving, | Merciful, | Indeed You are | the covenants, | those who fulfil

وَأَنْتَ مَا تُرِيدُ.

what You wish. | do | and You

This is a long supplication approved by the Prophet (SAS) and he used to recite this in between Fardh & Sunnah of Salat-ul-Fajr. (Sahih Ibn Khuzaimah: 1054)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَلَاصًا مِنَ النَّارِ سَالِمًا،

unscathed, | from the fire, | deliverance | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

امنًا.

with security.
(Al-Mu'jam Al-Kabeer: 19225)

الْجَنَّةُ

in Paradise

وَادْخُلْنِي

and enter me

To seek association with the Prophet (PBUH)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا لَا يَرْتَدُ، وَنَعِيْمًا

and a bliss | that does not go back | a belief | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

لَا يَنْفَدُ، وَمُرَافَقَةً مُحَمَّدًا فِي أَعْلَى جَنَّةِ الْخُلُدِ.

eternal Heaven. | in high rank | Muhammad ﷺ | and the company of | that does not end
(Sahih Ibn Hibban: 1970)**To seek the Company of Prophets & Martyrs**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِنْدَ الْقَضَاءِ،

at the time of judgment, | the success | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَنُزُلَ الشَّهَدَاءِ، وَعِيشَ السَّعَادَاءِ،

the fortunate ones | and the life of | the martyrs, | and the accommodation of

وَمُرَافَقَةً الْأَنْبِيَاءِ، عَلَى الْأَعْدَاءِ،

against the enemies. | and the victory | the Prophets, | and the company of

This is a long supplication approved by the Prophet (SAS) and he used to recite this in between Fardh & Sunnah of Salat-ul-Fajr. (Sahih Ibn Khuzaimah: 1054)

On hearing the sound of a rooster

Abu Hurairah reported the Prophet (May peace be upon him) as saying: When you hear the cocks crowing, ask Allah for some of His grace, for they have seen an angel; but when you hear an ass braying, seek refuge in Allah from the devil, for it has seen the devil. (Abu Dawood: 5102)

You can seek His seek in different ways. For example, you can say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ.

of Your Grace grace/refuge (bounty). | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

On hearing the sound of a dog or donkey

► the Prophet ﷺ said: When you hear the barking of dogs and the braying of asses at night, seek refuge in Allah, for they see which you do not see. (Abu Dawood: 5103)

You can seek refuge in different ways. For example, you can say:

أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

the rejected one / outcast. | from the Shaitan | in Allah | I seek refuge
(Abu Dawood: 5102, 5103)

Supplication for meetings, gatherings & of Assembly

Saying Salam to everybody (Right of the Muslim - 1)

- the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: You shall not enter Paradise so long as you do not affirm belief (in all those things which are the articles of faith) and you will not believe as long as you do not love one another. Should I not direct you to a thing which, if you do, will foster love amongst you: Spread the greetings among you (by saying as-salamu alaikum) (Muslim: 54)
- Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr: A person asked Allah's Messenger ﷺ "What (sort of) deeds in or (what qualities of) Islam are good?" He replied, "To feed (the poor) and greet those whom you know and those whom you don't know." (In Bukhari, 28)
- A man asked the Prophet ﷺ, "What sort of deeds or (what qualities of) Islam are good?" the Prophet ﷺ replied, 'To feed (the poor) and greet those whom you know and those whom you do not Know (Bukhari: 12)

the words for Greetings:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

(Abu Dawood: 5195, Tirmidhi: 2689)	and His blessings (upon you).	and the mercy of Allah	upon you
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------	----------

Peace be

Answering the greeting of a disbeliever.

- the Prophet ﷺ said, "When the people of Book greet you then say: **وَعَلَيْكُمْ**, And upon You too." (Bukhari: 6258)

For praising to a Muslim

- Abd al-Rahman bin Abu Bakra reported on the authority of his father that a person praised another person in the presence of Allah's Apostle ﷺ, whereupon he said: Woe be to thee, you have broken the neck of your friend, you have broken the neck of your friend (he said this twice). If one of you has to praise his friend at all, he should say: I think (him to be) so and Allah knows it well and I do not know the secret of the heart and Allah knows the destined end, and I cannot testify his purity against Allah but (the person appears) to be so and so. (Muslim: 3000)

Upon hearing our own praises

وَاغْفِرْ لِي

and forgive me

بِمَا يَقُولُونَ،

for what they say,

لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي

Don't take me to task

اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah!

. مِمَّا يُظْنُونَ).

they think (of me).

خَيْرًا مِمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ،

better than what

(وَاجْعَلْنِي

and make me

مَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ،

for what they do not know,

the words in bracket are carried by Baihaqi from Shuab Al-Iman. (Al-Adab Al-Mufrad: 761, Shuab Al-Iman: 4876)

To avoid grandeur and pride

صَبُورًا،

more forbearing (Patient),

اجْعَلْنِي شُكُورًا،

and make me

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي شُكُورًا،

more thankful,

Make me

O Allah!

وَاجْعَلْنِي فِي عَيْنَى صَغِيرًا، وَفِي أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ كَبِيرًا.

(Musnад Bazzar: 4439)

great.

of people

and in the eyes

small,

in my eyes

and make me

إِنِّي

Your Mercy

رَحْمَتِكَ،

that which incites

أَسْأَلُكَ

I ask you

مُوْجِبَاتِ

Indeed I

رَحْمَتِكَ،

O Allah!

وَعَزَابِ

and benefit

مَغْفِرَتِكَ،

from every sin,

وَالسَّلَامَةَ

and the safety

مِنْ كُلِّ إِثْمٍ،

of Your forgiveness,

وَالْغَنِيمَةَ

and the means

إِنِّي

أَنَّى

أَسْأَلُكَ

I ask you

رَحْمَتِكَ،

Indeed I

أَنِّي

O Allah!

مِنْ كُلِّ بَرِّ

from the hell fire.

وَالْفُوزَ

and save

بِالْجَنَّةِ،

through Heaven,

وَالنَّجَاهَةَ

and success

مِنَ النَّارِ.

from every good deed,

(Mustadrak Hakim: 29)

For the person who loves you

Say when you express legitimate love:

فِي اللَّهِ

for Allah

أُحِبُّكَ

I love you

إِنِّي

Indeed I

In reply the second person should say

لَهُ

for Him.

أَحْبَبْتَنِي

you loved me

الَّذِي

the one who

أَحْبَبَكَ

May He (Allah) love you

Narrated Anas ibn Malik: A man was with the Prophet ﷺ and a man passed by him and said: Messenger of Allah! I love this man. the Messenger of Allah ﷺ then asked: Have you informed him? He replied: No. He said: Inform him. He then went to him and said: I love you for Allah's sake. He replied: May He for Whose sake you love me love you. (Abu Dawood: 5125)

To Protect from Nifaq (Hypocrisy) & bad habits

اللّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشِّقَاقِ وَالنِّفَاقِ وَسُوءِ الْأَخْلَاقِ.

manners (characters). and evil of and hypocrisy from opposing the truth in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

(Sunan Nasa'i: 5471)

بِكَ	أَعُوذُ	إِنِّي	اللّهُمَّ
in You	I seek refuge	Indeed I	O Allah!

مِنْ مُنْكَرَاتِ الْأَخْلَاقِ وَالْأَعْمَالِ وَالْأَهْوَاءِ.

(Tirmidhi: 3591) and evil desires. and of actions from the evil of morals

To avoid betrayal

اللّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُوعِ فَإِنَّهُ بِئْسَ الضَّجِيعُ،

companion, bad because certainly it is from hunger in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ فَإِنَّهَا بِئْسَتِ الْبِطَانَةُ.

hidden (trait). a evil because certainly it is from the treachery in You and I seek refuge

(Abu Dawood: 1547, Nasa'i: 5468)

To avoid bad friends & companions

اللّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَارِ السُّوءِ،
(who is) bad, from a neighbor in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

وَمِنْ زَوْجٍ تُشَيِّبُنِي قَبْلَ الْمَشِيبِ، وَمِنْ وَلَدٍ
and from the son before the old age (who) makes me old & from the spouse

يَكُونُ عَلَى رَبِّا، وَمِنْ مَالٍ يَكُونُ عَلَى عَذَابًا،
a punishment, for me that becomes and from the wealth a master, on me who becomes

وَمِنْ خَلِيلٍ مَّا كِرَ عَيْنَهُ تَرَانِي وَقُلْبَهُ يَرْعَانِي.
--

watches me (with bad intent). and whose heart looks at me whose eye who is a cheater and from a friend

(Tabarani: 1339)

To get protection from bad times and a bad neighbor

اللّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ يَوْمِ السُّوءِ،
from the bad day, in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

وَمِنْ لَيْلَةِ السُّوءِ، وَمِنْ سَاعَةِ السُّوءِ، وَمِنْ صَاحِبِ السُّوءِ،

and from bad companion

and from bad hours,

and from the bad night,

فِي دَارِ الْمُقَامَةِ.

in the dwelling place.

وَمِنْ جَارِ السُّوءِ،

and from bad neighbor,

(Al-Mu'jam Al-Kabeer: 14243)

For the one who supplicates for our Maghfirah (forgiving)

► the Prophet ﷺ said, "Whoever says عَفْرَ اللَّهُ لَكَ (May Allah forgive you), reply him وَلَكَ (and May Allah forgive you too)." (Al-sunan Al-Kubra Iln-Nasa'i: 10254)

For the one who asks Allah's blessings for you

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيْكَ

in you | May Allah Bless

On hearing the Du'a
for Blessings

وَفِيْكَ بَارَكَ اللَّهُ

may Allah Bless.

and in you also

(Sharah Sahih Al-Adab-ul-Mufrad Lil Albani: 848)

For the one who treats you with good manners

خَيْرًا.

better.

وَجْزَاكَ اللَّهُ

and may Allah reward you

(Tirmidhi: 2035, Sahih Al-Jami' Al-Sagheer: 6368)

For the one who spends wealth

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِي أَهْلِكَ وَمَالِكَ

(Bukhari: 2049)

and in your wealth.

in your family

you

May Allah Bless

For the one who has cursed or harmed others

سَبَبْتُهُ

I cursed him

مُؤْمِنٌ

believer

فَأَيْمًا

(to) any of the

اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah!

فَاجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ.

on the day of
resurrection.

to You

(a means of)
closeness

لَهُ

for him

ذَلِكَ

so make

these are reported in Muslim: فَاجْعَلْهَا لَهُ زَكْرَةً رَّحْمَةً Make it a source of purification and mercy for him.

Abu Huraira reported Allah's Messenger ﷺ as saying: O Allah, I am a human being and for any person amongst Muslims upon whom I hurl malediction or invoke curse or give him whipping make it a source of purity and mercy. (Muslim: 2601)

In the Majlis (Meeting)

- Abdullah Bin Umar رضي الله عنه narrates, "In one sitting of the Messenger of Allah صلوات الله عليه وسلم, one could count that he said a hundred times, before he would get up (the following):

رَبِّ	أَغْفِرْ لِي	وَثُبْ	عَلَىَّ
O my Rabb!	Forgive me	and pardon	Me,
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ	الْتَّوَابُ	الْغَفُورُ.	

(Tirmidhi: 3434) the Oft-Forgiving. | the Oft-Pardoning, | indeed You are

At the end of Majlis (Meeting)

- Mother of Believers, Hazrat Ayesha رضي الله عنها narrates that the Messenger of Allah صلوات الله عليه وسلم used to conclude with *the following words* when he used to sit in a gathering, or recite the Noble Quran or when used to pray salah:
- Abu Hurairah narrated that the Messenger of Allah صلوات الله عليه وسلم said: Whoever sits in a sitting and engages in much empty, meaningless speech and then says the following before getting from that sitting of his:

سُبْحَانَكَ	اللَّهُمَّ	أَشْهَدُ أَنْ	وَبِحَمْدِكَ،	إِلَيْكَ
Glory be to You	O Allah	that	& with Your praise,	to You.
			I ask Your forgiveness	and I return in repentance
			but You,	there is no God

whatever occurred in that sitting would be forgiven for him.

(Tirmidhi: 3433, Al-Sunan Al-Kubra Lin-Nasa'i: 10259)

Supplications about Marriage and children

On congratulating the Bride & the Groom

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ وَبَارَكَ عَلَيْكَ وَجَمِيعَ بَيْنَكُمَا فِي خَيْرٍ.

in all good.	(between) both of you	and combine	upon you	and send blessings	you	May Allah Bless
--------------	--------------------------	----------------	----------	-----------------------	-----	--------------------

(Abu Dawood: 2130)

On the first meeting with wife

خَيْرٌ هَا**أَسْأَلُكَ****إِنِّي****اللَّهُمَّ**

the good of it

I ask You

Indeed I

O Allah!

بِكَ**وَأَعُوذُ****عَلَيْهِ،****مَا جَبَلْتَهَا****وَخَيْرٌ**

in You

and I seek refuge

towards [it],

what you have made
her inclined

and the good of

مِنْ شَرِّهَا وَشَرِّ مَا جَبَلْتَهَا عَلَيْهِ.

(Abu Dawood: 2160, Ibn Majah: 2252)

towards [it].

what you have
made her inclined

and the evil of

from its evil

Before sleeping together

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، الَّهُمَّ جَنِبْنَا الشَّيْطَانَ وَجَنِبْ الشَّيْطَانَ مَا رَزَقْتَنَا.

from what You give to us.	the Shaitan	and keep away	from Shaitan	Protect us	O Allah!	In the name of Allah
------------------------------	-------------	------------------	--------------	---------------	----------	-------------------------

(Bukhari: 6388)

After sleeping together

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْ لِلشَّيْطَانِ فِيمَا رَزَقْتَنِي نَصِيبًا.

any share.	in that You give me	for Shaitan	Do not make	O Allah!
------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------	----------

(Musannaf Ibn Abi Shaiba: 30353)

On greeting of a new born

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ فِي الْمَوْهُوبِ

to you,	in what is given	you	May Allah bless
---------	------------------	-----	-----------------

وَشَكَرْتَ الْوَاهِبَ، وَبَلَغَ أَشْدَهُ، وَرَزَقْتَ بِرَهَ.

with his dutifulness.	and may you be blessed	his / her youth,	and may he reach	to the Giver	and you thank
--------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------

In response to the congratulations, one can say:

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ، وَجْزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ، وَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ، وَجْزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ

and may Allah reward you | upon you too, | and bestow blessings | you, | May Allah Bless

حَيْرًا، وَرَزَقَكَ اللَّهُ مِثْلَهُ، وَأَجْزَلَ شَوَابَكَ.

your rewards. | and increase much | (a child) like him, | and may Allah grant you | the best,
(Al-Adhkar Lin-Nawawy Page: 349, Tohfatul Maudud Page: 52, Al-Mughni Li Ibn Qudamah: 126/11)

For giving the children in the refuge of Allah

► the Messenger of Allah ﷺ used to give Hazrat Hasan & Hussain رضي الله عنهما in refuge of Allah with these words:

أُعِيدُكُمَا بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّةِ،

(which are) perfect, | of Allah | in the words | I give both of you in refuge

مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ وَّهَامَّةٍ، وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ لَّامَّةٍ.

which afflicts. | and from every envious eye | and poisonous creature, | from every Shaitan
(Tirmidhi: 2060)

On hearing Good News

► Messenger of Allah ﷺ used to say the following on receiving any good news:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْصَّلِحُتُ.

the good deeds. | are completed | by whose grace | who, | All praises and thanks are due to Allah
(Ibn Majah: 3803)

At the time of pleasure

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ.

Allah is the greatest.
(Bukhari: 510)

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ.

Glorified is Allah.
(Bukhari: 283)

Prostration for Giving Thanks on getting Good News

► Narrated AbuBakrah: When anything came to the Prophet ﷺ which caused pleasure or was given good news with it, he prostrated in gratitude to Allah. (Abu Dawood: 2774)

Seeking tawfeeq (Divine grace) for giving thanks

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي أَعْظَمُ شُكْرَكَ، وَأَكْثِرُ

and increase me | to thank You, | I revere | Make me (such that) | O Allah!

ذِكْرَكَ، وَاتَّبِعْ نَصِيْحَتَكَ، وَاحْفَظْ وَصِيَّتَكَ.

Your commandments. & I safeguard | Your advice | and I follow in Your remembrance
(Tirmidhi: 3967)

To escape from decline of favors/Blessings

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ

of Your favors, against the withdrawal in You I seek refuge | Indeed I O Allah!

وَتَحُولُ عَافِيَتَكَ وَفُجَاءَةً نَقْمَتَكَ وَجَمِيعَ سَخْطَكَ.

which displeases You. and all that of Your punishment and the suddenness of Your safety and the change
(Muslim: 2739)

applications of eating & drinking

(Right of the Muslim - 4)

Before eating food

- Narrated Umm Kulthum from 'Aishah that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: When one of you eats food, then let him say: 'Bismillah.' If he forgets in the beginning, then let him say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ فِي أُولَئِكَ وَاخْرِهِ.

(Tirmidhi: 1858) and in its end. | in its beginning | In the name of Allah

- the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "Whoever Allah feeds some food, he should say:

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيهِ وَأَطْعِمْنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ.

than this. | better | and feed us | in it | Bless us | O Allah!

(Tirmidhi: 3455)

After eating food

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَنِي هَذَا.

this, | fed me | the one who | All praises & thanks are due to Allah

وَرَزَقَنِيهِ مِنْ غَيْرِ حُوْلٍ وَلَا قُوَّةٍ.

and without any power. | from my side | without any might | & provided me it (food)

(Tirmidhi: 3458)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا مُبَارَكًا طَيْبًا فِيهِ.

in it. | blessed | pure, | a lot of praise, | All praises & thanks are due to Allah

غَيْرَ مَكْفِيٍْ * وَلَا مُوَدَّعٍ * وَلَا مُسْتَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ رَبَّنَا.

O our Rabb. | of it, | nor being without the need | and not abandoned, | not sufficient,

(Bukhari: 5458, Tirmidhi: 3456)

*Means what is eaten is not sufficient for later but Your blessings are continued in abundance and have no ending.
*Wada'a (abandoning or giving up) means It is not our final eating but as long as we live we will be eating.

Seeking refuge from starvation

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ مِنَ الْجُوعِ

from hunger | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

فَإِنَّهُ بِئْسَ الصَّحِيفُ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ بِكَ

in You | and I seek refuge | companion, | bad | because certainly it is

مِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ بِئْسَتِ الْبِطَانَةُ.

(Abu Dawood: 1547, Nasa'i: 5468) hidden (trait). | a evil | because certainly it is | from the treachery

For the Host by the Guest

فِيمَا

in what

لَهُمْ

them

بَارِكْ

Bless

اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah!

لَهُمْ وَأَرْحَمْهُمْ.

(Muslim: 2042) and have mercy on them. | them | and forgive | You have provided them,

In favor of the Host, who arranged food and drinks

اللَّهُمَّ أَطْعِمْ مَنْ سَقَانِي.

gave drink to me. | the one who gave drink to | and give drink to | fed me, | the one who | Feed | O Allah!

(Muslim: 2055, Musnad Ahmad: 23809)

At the time of drinking Milk

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا مِنْهُ.

(Tirmidhi: 3455) of it. | and give us more | in it | Bless us | O Allah!

On seeing new fruit

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِي ثَمَرَنَا، وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي مَدِينَتَنَا.

in our city, | and bless us | in our fruits | Bless us | O Allah!

وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي مُدَنَّا.

in our Mudd*. | and bless us | in our Saa'* | and bless us

*Saa' and Mudd a name of measuring unit. (Muslim: 1373)

To escape from Poverty

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَالْقِلَّةِ

and scarcity | from poverty | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أَظْلَمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ.

or I be wronged. | from that I do wrong | in You | and I seek refuge | and humiliation, (Nasa'i: 5460, Abu Dawood: 1544)

For abundance of provision in old age

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَيَّ رِزْقَكَ وَاسِعًا

on me | Your provision (sustenance) | wider | Make | O Allah!

عَنْدَ كَبَرٍ سَنِّي وَانْقِطَاعٍ

of my age (life). | and at the end | of my age | in the old stage (Mustadrak Hakim: 1923)

Supplications at the time of Sneezing

(Right of the Muslim - 5)

Supplication on sneezing

- the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: If anyone of you sneezes, he should say 'Al-Hamdu lillah' (All praise & thanks be to Allah), and his brother or companion should say to him, يَرْحَمُكَ اللَّهُ (May Allah bestow his Mercy on you). When the latter says يَهْدِيْكُمْ (May Allah guide you), the former should say:

بَالْكُمْ.

May Allah guide you

وَيُصلِّحُ

your condition.

اللَّهُ

and set right

يَهْدِيْكُمْ

May Allah guide you

(Bukhari: 6224)

When a disbeliever sneezes

- If a disbeliever say أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ then you say:

بَالْكُمْ.

May Allah guide you

وَيُصلِّحُ

your condition.

اللَّهُ

and set right

يَهْدِيْكُمْ

May Allah guide you

(Tirmidhi: 2739)

Supplications about illness and the patient

For seeking good health & well being

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الصِّحَّةَ وَالْعِفَّةَ

and chastity | Health & wellness | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَالْأَمَانَةَ، وَحُسْنَ الْخُلُقِ وَالرِّضَا بِالْقَدْرِ.

(Al-Matalibul Aliya Li Ibn Hajar: 3347)

with the decree.

and to be pleased

and good morals

and trust worthiness,

For a boil or a sore

بَعْضُنَا

of some of us,

وَرِيقَةٌ

and the saliva (spit)

أَرْضِنَا

of our land

تُرْبَةٌ

Soil

بِإِذْنِ رَبِّنَا.

يُشْفِي سَقِيمُنَا

with the permission of our Rabb. | our patient will be cured (through the two)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ is added before the supplication in the narration of Muslim. (Bukhari: 5746, Muslim: 2194)

On being bitten by poisonous / harmful creatures

► Recite Surah Al-Fatihah (Muslim: 2201)

For seeking refuge from the killing diseases

مِنَ الْبَرَصِ

from the leukoderma*

أَعُوذُ بِكَ

I seek refuge in You

إِنِّي

Indeed I

اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah!

وَمِنْ سَيِّئِ الْأَسْقَامِ

and from all bad diseases.

وَالْجُذَامُ

and leprosy*

وَالْجُنُونُ

and madness

(Abu Dawood: 1554)

*Leukoderma (برص): A disease in which white/black/red spots appear on body.

*Leprosy (جذام) is a tropical disease mainly affecting the skin and nerves that can cause tissue change and, in severe cases, loss of sensation and disfigurement that rots the body parts.

Seeking refuge from bad death

مِنَ التَّرَدِّي

from falling from a high place,

بِكَ

in You

أَعُوذُ

I seek refuge

إِنِّي

Indeed I

اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah!

وَالْهَدْمِ

in You

وَالْغَرْقِ

and I seek refuge

وَالْحَرْقِ

and being burnt

وَأَعُوذُ

and drowning

بِكَ

and crushed by a falling wall

عَنْدَ الْمَوْتِ،

at the time of death,

أَنْ يَتَخَبَّطَنِي الشَّيْطَانُ

that Shaitan makes me go astray

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَمُوتَ فِي سَيِّلِكَ مُدْبِرًا،

turning away (fleeing from battle field),

in Your path

that I die

in You

& I seek refuge

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَمُوتَ لَدِيْغًا.

(Nasa'i: 5531, Abu Dawood: 1552)

as a person stung by a poisonous creature.

that I die

in You

and I seek refuge

Supplication of the sick for himself

- Narrated `Aisha: During the Prophet's fatal illness, he used to recite the Mu'auwidhat (Surat An-Naas and Surat Al- Falaq) and then blow his breath over his body. When his illness was aggravated, I used to recite those two Surahs and blow my breath over him and make him rub his body with his own hand for its blessings. (Ma`mar asked Az-Zuhri: How did the Prophet ﷺ use to blow? Az-Zuhri said: He used to blow on his hands and then passed them over his face. (Bukhari 5735)
- the sick person in his sickness should recite Surah Al-Ikhlas (فَإِنَّهُ لِلَّهِ أَحَدٌ), Surah Al-Falaq (فَلَمَّا أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ), and Surah An-Naas (فَلَمَّا أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ) and blow on his palms and move the palms all over his body.

(Bukhari: 5735, Muslim: 2129)

the virtue of Visiting the sick

- It was narrated that 'Ali said: I heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ say: 'Whoever comes to his Muslim brother and visits him (when he is sick), he is walking among the harvest of Paradise until he sits down, and when he sits down he is covered with mercy. If it is morning, seventy thousand angels will send blessing upon him until evening, and if it is evening, seventy thousand angels will send blessing upon him until morning.' (Ibn Majah: 1442)

At the time of meeting the sick

لَا بَأْسَ طَهُورٌ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ.

(Bukhari: 5656)

if Allah wills.

(this disease is) purifier (from the sins), | No Problem,

أَذْهِبِ الْبَأْسَ رَبَّ النَّاسِ، وَأَشْفِ أَنْتَ الشَّافِي،

the Curer, | You are | and cure (him), | of people, | O Rabb | the disease | Take away

لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا شِفَاءُكَ، لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقْمًا.

any disease.

that should not leave behind

(grant such) a cure

Your cure,

except there is no cure

(Bukhari: 5750, Muslim: 2191)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ يُؤْذِيْكَ	مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	أَرْقِيْكَ	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
harms you,	from everything that	I recite over you (to cleanse you)	In the name of Allah
حَاسِدٍ،	عَيْنٍ أَوْ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ	مِنْ شَرِّ	مِنْ شَرِّ
of an envier.	from (the bad) eye or of every living soul	from the evil	
		اللَّهُ يَشْفِيْكَ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيْكَ	

(Muslim: 2186, Tirmidhi: 972) I recite over you. (to cleanse you) In the name of Allah will cure you. Allah

► the Prophet ﷺ said, "If anyone visits a sick person whose time (of death) has not come, and says with him seven times (*the following prayer*), Allah will cure him from that disease.

أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيْمَ رَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ أَنْ يَشْفِيْكَ

to cure you. the magnificent throne, who is the Rabb of Allah the Mighty, I ask to (Tirmidhi: 2083, Abu Dawood: 3106)

For the patient who lost hope for life

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي، وَأَلْحِنْنِي بِالرَّفِيقِ الْأَعْلَى.

with the exalted companion (the most high). and join me and bestow mercy on me, Forgive me O Allah!

(Bukhari: 5674) ► the Prophet ﷺ at the time of his death used to dip his hand in water and wipe his hands over his face reciting this supplication:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، إِنَّ لِلْمَوْتِ لَسَكَرَاتٍ.

(Bukhari: 4449) stupors (agonies of death). death has indeed but Allah, There is no God

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ

He is alone, but Allah, there is no God and Allah is great, but Allah, There is no God

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ،

to Him, there is no partner He is alone, but Allah, there is no God

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ

are all praises and thanks are, and to Him the kingdom to Him belongs but Allah, there is no God

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

(Tirmidhi: 3430) but with Allah. and nor any power there is not strength but Allah, there is no God

Indoctrinate the dying person

► the Prophet ﷺ said, "If anyone's last words are لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (there is no God but Allah ﷺ), he will enter Jannah (paradise). (Abu Dawood: 3116)
It is also proved to recite these supplication:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ

the Rabb of	Glory is to Allah,	the most generous.	who is the most forbearing	but Allah	there is no God
-------------	--------------------	--------------------	----------------------------	-----------	-----------------

الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

(Ibn Majah: 1446)	of all worlds.	the Rabb	All praises & thanks are due to Allah,	the magnficent throne.
-------------------	----------------	----------	--	------------------------

Funeral and Burial

At the time of closing the eyes of a dead

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِفُلَانٍ وَارْفَعْ دَرْجَتَهُ فِي الْمَهْدِيَّينَ،

among guided people,	his ranks	and raise	so-and-so (say name of dead)	Forgive	O Allah!
----------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------------------------	---------	----------

فِي الْغَابِرِينَ، فِي عَقِبِهِ وَأَخْلُفْهُ

among those who remained behind,	(in) behind him	and grant him a successor
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------------------

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ، وَلَهُ وَاعْفُرْ لَنَا

O Rabb of the worlds,	and him,	and forgive us
-----------------------	----------	----------------

وَافْسُحْ لَهُ فِي قَبْرِهِ وَنَوْرُ لَهُ فِيهِ.

(Muslim: 920)	in his grave.	for him	and grant light	in his grave	for him	and make space
---------------	---------------	---------	-----------------	--------------	---------	----------------

On the death of any person in our house

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِى وَلَهُ، وَأَعْقِبْنِى مِنْهُ عَقْبَى حَسَنَةً.

a better outcome.	in his (place)	& bring afterwards for me	& him,	Forgive me	O Allah!
-------------------	----------------	---------------------------	--------	------------	----------

(Muslim: 919, Ibn Majah: 1447)

To console the family of dead person as advised by the Prophet ﷺ to his daughter

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَا أَخَذَ وَلَهُ مَا أَعْطَى، وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ

and everything	He has given,	what	and for Him	He has taken	what	for Allah	Indeed
----------------	---------------	------	-------------	--------------	------	-----------	--------

عِنْدَهُ بِأَجْلٍ مُسَمًّى، فَلْتَصِرْ وَلْتَحْسِبْ.

(Bukhari: 7448,
Muslim: 923)

and let her look for
(Allah's) reward. hence let her be patient (is) with a fixed time; near Him

أَعْظَمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرَكَ، وَأَحْسَنَ عَزَاءَكَ، وَغَفَرَ لِمَيْتِكَ.

your dead (person). and forgive solace for you, and make better your reward, May Allah increase
(Al-Adhkar Lin-Nawawy, Page: 190)

Supplications for funeral prayer of dead

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ وَارْحَمْهُ، وَاعْفْ عَنْهُ،

him, and pardon and protect him and have mercy on him, Forgive him O Allah!

وَأَكْرَمْ نُزْلَهُ، وَوَسِعْ مُدْخَلَهُ، وَاغْسِلْهُ بِالْمَاءِ

with water and wash him his entrance (grave), and make wide his abode, and honor

وَالثَّلْجُ مِنَ الْخَطَايَا

from sins and purify him and snow, and ice

كَمَا نَقَيْتَ الثَّوْبَ الْأَبْيَضَ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ،

from the dirt, the white garment You cleanse as

وَأَبْدِلْهُ دَارًا خَيْرًا مِنْ دَارِهِ، وَأَهْلًا خَيْرًا

which is better and the family than his house, which is better a home and give him in exchange

مِنْ أَهْلِهِ، وَزَوْجًا خَيْرًا مِنْ زَوْجِهِ، وَأَدْخِلْهُ الْجَنَّةَ،

in Paradise, and enter him than his spouse, that is better and a spouse than his family,

وَأَعِدْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَمِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ.

(Muslim: 963) of the fire. and from the torment of grave from the torment and protect him

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِحَيَنَا، وَشَاهِدِنَا، وَمَيِتَنَا،

and our present and our dead, our living Forgive O Allah!

وَغَائِبِنَا، وَصَغِيرِنَا وَكَبِيرِنَا، وَذَكْرِنَا وَأَنْشَانَا،

& our women, and our men and our old, and our young and our absent,

اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَحْيَيْتَهُ مِنَ الْإِسْلَامِ، فَأَحْيِهِ عَلَى إِلَيْسَامِ،

on Islam, so let him live from us Whom You give life O Allah!

وَمَنْ تَوَفَّيْتَهُ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَوَفَّهُ مِنَّا

on belief,

so let him die

from us

and whom You cause to die

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَحْرِمنَا أَجْرَهُ وَلَا تُضْلِنَا بَعْدَهُ.

after him. | and do not let us go astray | his reward | Do not deprive us from | O Allah!

(Ibn Majah: 1498)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ فُلَانَ بْنَ فُلَانٍ فِي ذَمَّتِكَ وَحَبَلَ حِوَارِكَ

(and inside the surroundings
of Your Refuge)in Your
protectionson of
so and so is

so & so

Indeed

O Allah!

فَقِهِ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ النَّارِ الْقَبْرِ وَعَذَابِ النَّارِ

of the fire,

and the torment

of grave

from the trials

so You save him

وَأَنْتَ وَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ الْوَفَاءِ وَالْحَقِّ،

and (the one) who is true, | the one who keeps promise | and You are

فَاغْفِرْ لَهُ وَارْحَمْهُ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

the most
Merciful.the most
Forgiving

indeed You are

and have
mercy on him,

him

so forgive

(Ibn Majah: 1499)

اللَّهُمَّ عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ أَمِّتَكَ، احْتَاجَ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ

of Your mercy,

is in need

& son of your she-slayer

Your slave

O Allah!

وَأَنْتَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْ عَذَابِهِ، إِنْ كَانَ مُحْسِنًا فَزِدْ

then increase

good-doer

If he was

from His punishment.

self-sufficient (do
not need anything) | and You
are

فِي حَسَنَاتِهِ، وَإِنْ كَانَ مُسِيئًا فَتَجْاوزْ عَنْهُ.

then overlook him (i.e., his sins). | an evil-doer | and if he was | in his rewards,

(Mustadrak Hakim: 1328, Ahkaam Al-Janayez Lil Albani, Page: 159)

For funeral prayer of a child

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِذْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

of grave.

from torment

protect him

O Allah!

(Muwatta Imam Malik: 228/1, Shuaib Al-Arnaot agreed to its certification. See Tahqiq Sharah Sunnah Lil baghawi: 357/7)

► Following supplication is also recommended.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ فَرَطًا وَذَخْرًا لِوَالِدِيهِ

for his parents

and a stored treasure

a preceding reward

Make him

O Allah!

وَشَفِيعًا مُّجَابًا، اللَّهُمَّ ثِقْلُ بِهِ مَوَازِينُهُمَا،

the scales of both of them, with him Make heavy O Allah! whose intercession is acceptable. and an intercessor

وَأَعْظَمُ بِهِ أُجُورَهُمَا، وَالْحَقُّ بِصَالِحِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ،

with the righteous believers, and join him in the reward for both of them, with him and increase

وَاجْعَلْهُ فِي كَفَالَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَقِهِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

with Your mercy and save him of Ibrahim (AS), in guardianship and give him

عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ، وَأَبْدِلْهُ خَيْرًا دَارًا وَأَبْدِلْهُ مِنْ دَارِهِ،

than his house, (which is) better a house and reward him in exchange of Hell, (from) the torment

وَأَهْلًا خَيْرًا مِنْ أَهْلِهِ، اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِأَسْلَافِنَا

our ancestors Forgive O Allah! than his family. which is better and a family

وَأَفْرَاطِنَا سَبَقَنَا وَمَنْ بِإِيمَانٍ.

(AlMughni Li Ibn Qudama: 369/2) with belief. went before us and those who and our first ones

وَأَجْرًا. اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ لَنَا فَرَطًا وَسَلْفًا

and a source of reward. and predecessor a leader for us make him O Allah! (Al-Musannaf Abdul Razzak: 529/3, Imam Bukhari has mentioned it as "Muallaq", see Sahih Bukhari before Hadith: 1335)

At the time of putting down the dead in grave

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى سُنَّةِ

the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and on the way (Sunnah) of In the name of Allah
 (Abu Dawood: 3213 & the words of Musnad Ahmad: 27/2 are بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى مَلَكَ زَشْوَلِ اللَّهِ that means in the name of Allah & in the community of the Prophet ﷺ Its authentication is also correct)

Some people recite Kalimah Shahadah loudly when raising the coffin box or putting it down or while walking with Janazah. However, it is not recommended in the Sunnah. Men should keep calm or do recitation or ask forgiveness or pray for the Prophet ﷺ slowly. Speak only when it is necessary. Allah (ﷻ) knows best.

After burial of the dead

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ، اللَّهُمَّ شَبَّثْتُهُ

Make him firm / steadfast. O Allah! Forgive him, O Allah!

▶ Narrated Uthman ibn Affan: Whenever the Prophet ﷺ became free from burying the dead, he used to stay at him (i.e. his grave) and say: Seek forgiveness for your brother, and beg steadfastness for him, for he will be questioned now. (Abu Dawood: 3221),

While visiting the Grave Yard

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الدِّيَارِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Peace be upon you | the inmates of the abodes | of the believers | and indeed we will be meeting, with you | if Allah wills | and and Muslims,

(وَبِرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ وَالْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ)، مِنَّا وَإِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَا حَقُونَ، وَإِنَّا

and may Allah have mercy on the forerunners | and the later ones, of us | and for you | and for you | and for you | I ask

الْعَافِيَةَ وَلَكُمْ لَنَا اللَّهُ أَسْأَلُ

of well being. | and for us | for us | Allah | I ask

(Muslim: 974-975, Ibn Majah: 1547, This narration of Ibn Maja is copied from the Riwayah of Buraidah رَبِيعٌ and the words in bracket are copied by Imam Muslim from Ayesha أَيْشَهُ).

Qura'nic invocations starting with Rabbana رَبَّنَا

1

رَبَّنَا تَقْبَلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

the All-Knowing. | the All-Hearing, | Indeed, You are | from us. | Accept | Our Rabb!

Surah Al-Baqarah:127

2

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتَنَا

and from our offspring | to You | both submissive | And make us | O our Lord!

أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَارْنَا لَكَ مَنَاسِكَنَا

our ways of worship | and show us | to You, | submissive | a community

وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ التَّوَابُ

the Most Merciful. | the Oft-returning | Indeed, You are | to us. | and turn

Surah Al-Baqarah: 128

3

رَبَّنَا اتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً

good | in the world | Grant us | O our Lord!

وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

(of) the Fire. | (from the) punishment | and save us | good, | and in the Hereafter

Surah Al-Baqarah: 201

4

رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبَرًا وَثِيتْ أَقْدَامَنَا

our feet, | and make firm | patience | on us | Pour | O our Lord!

وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ

against the disbelieving people | and help us

Surah Al-Baqarah: 250

5

سَمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنَا غُفرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَالْيَكَ الْمَصِيرُ

(is) the return. | and to You | our Lord, | (Grant us) Your forgiveness | and we obeyed. | We heard

Surah Al-Baqarah: 285

6

رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِيْنَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا

we err. | or | we forget | if | (Do) not take us to task | Our Lord!

رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا أَصْرَارًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا

(were) before us. | on those who | (which) You laid (it) like that | a burden upon us | And (do) not lay | Our Lord!

رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ

[of it] (to bear). | we have | not (the) strength | what | lay on us | And (do) not | Our Lord!

وَاعْفْ عَنَّا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا

and have mercy (on) us. | and forgive [for] us, | And pardon (from) us,

أَنْتَ مَوْلَنَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ

so help us | our Protector, | You (are)

Surah Al-Baqarah: 286

7

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا

so forgive for us | (have) believed, | Indeed, we | Our Lord!

ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

(of) the Fire. | (from the) punishment | and save us | our sins

Surah Aal-e-Imran: 16

8

رَبَّنَا لَا تُنْزِغْ هَدَيْتَنَا قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ

You (have) guided us | after (when) | our hearts | (Do) not deviate | Our Lord!

وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَابُ

(are) the Bestower. | Indeed You | Mercy. | from Yourself | (for) us | and grant

Surah Aal-e-Imran: 8

9

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَنْزَلْتَ بِمَا

You revealed, | in what | we believed | O our Lord!

وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَأَكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشُّهَدِينَ

among the witnesses. | so write us | the Messenger, | and we followed

(Surah Aal-e-Imran : 53)

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَاسْرَافَنَا فِيْ أَمْرِنَا

in our affairs | and our excesses | our sins | Forgive for us | Our Lord!

وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ^[147]

over [the people], the disbelievers. | and give us victory | our feet | and make firm

Surah Aal-e-Imran: 147

رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَنَكَ فَقِنَا

so save us | Glory be to You, | in vain. | this | You have not created | O our Lord!

عَذَابَ النَّارِ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلُ النَّارَ^[191]

(to) the fire | You admit | whom | Indeed, [You] | O our Lord! | (of) the fire. | (from the) punishment

فَقَدْ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ أَخْزَيْتَهُ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ^[192]

(are) any helpers. | and not for the wrongdoers | You (have) disgraced him, | then surely

Surah Aal-e-Imran: 191-192

رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا

from us | and remove | our sins | so forgive for us | Our Lord!

سِيَاتِنَا وَتَوْفَنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ^[193]

with the righteous. | and cause us to die | our evil deeds

Surah Aal-e-Imran: 193

رَبَّنَا وَاتِّنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ

through Your messengers | what You promised us | Grant us | O our Lord!

وَلَا تُخْرِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ^[194]

the promise. | (do) not break | Indeed, You | (on) the Day of Resurrection. | and (do) not disgrace us

Surah Aal-e-Imran: 194

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرِيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا

(are) it's people | (the) oppressors (s) | from this [the]town | take us out | Our Lord!

وَلِيًّا

a protector

مِنْ لَدُنْكَ

from Yourself

لَنَا

for us

وَاجْعَلْ

and appoint

نَصِيرًا

a helper.

مِنْ لَدُنْكَ

from Yourself

لَنَا

for us

وَاجْعَلْ

and appoint

Surah An-Nisa: 75

15

53 مَعَ الشُّهَدَاءِ

with the witnesses.

فَاكْتُبْنَا

so write us

أَمَنَّا

we have believed,

رَبَّنَا

O our Lord!

Surah Al-Maidah: 83

وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا

You forgive (for) us

and if not

أَنفُسَنَا

ourselves,

ظَلَمْنَا

We have wronged

رَبَّنَا

Our Lord!

23 مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ

among the losers.

لَنَكُونَنَّ

surely we will be

وَتَرَحَّمْنَا

and have mercy on us

Surah A'raaf: 23

16

47 الظَّالِمِينَ

the wrongdoers.

مَعَ الْقَوْمِ

with the people -

لَا تَجْعَلْنَا

(Do) not place us

رَبَّنَا

Our Lord!

Surah Al-A'raaf: 47

17

وَبَيْنَ قَوْمَنَا

and between our people

بَيْنَنَا

between us

افْتَحْ

Decide

رَبَّنَا

O our Lord!

89 الْفَتَحِينَ

of those who decide.

خَيْرٌ

are the best

وَأَنْتَ

and You

بِالْحَقِّ

in truth

Surah Al-A'raaf: 89

18

126 مُسْلِمِينَ

as Muslims.

وَتَوَفَّنَا

and cause us to die

أَفْرَغْ

patience

عَلَيْنَا صَبَرَّا

upon us

رَبَّنَا

Pour

رَبَّنَا

O our Lord!

Surah Al-A'raaf: 126

19

143 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

(of) the believers.

وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ

(the) first

إِلَيْكَ تُبَثْ

and I am

أَوَّلُ

to You

سُبْحَنَكَ

I turn (in repentance)

سُبْحَنَكَ

Glory be to You

Surah Al-A'raaf: 143

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلنَّاسِ

the wrongdoers. | for the people - | a trial | (Do) not make us | Our Lord!

وَنَجِنَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

the disbelievers. | from the people - | by Your Mercy | And save us

Surah Yunus: 85-86

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَاهَ زِينَةً وَّأَمْوَالًا

and more wealth | splendor | and his chiefs | Firaun | have given | Indeed, You | Our Lord!

فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ

from Your way. | that they may lead astray | our Lord, | in the life of the world,

رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَىٰ أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ

[on]their hearts | and harden | [on] their wealth | Destroy | Our Lord!

فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرُوا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ

the painful punishment. | they see | until | so (that) not they believe

Surah Yunus: 88

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِوَالِدَيَ

and the believers | and my parents | Forgive me | Our Lord!

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ

the account | will be established | (on the) Day

Surah Ibraheem: 41

رَبَّنَا اتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّهَيِئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا

from our affairs | for us | and facilitate | mercy | fom Yourself | Grant us | O our Lord!

Surah Al-Kahaf: 10

رَبَّنَا امَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا

so forgive us | We believe | Our Lord!

وَأَنْتَ وَارِحَمْنَا خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ

the best of those who show mercy. | and You (are) | and have mercy on us

Surah Mu'minoon: 109

وَذْرِيْتَنَا

and our offspring

مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا

from our spouses

هَبْ لَنَا

Grant to us

رَبَّنَا

Our Lord!

74 إِمَامًا

a leader.

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

for the righteous

وَاجْعَلْنَا

and make us

أَعْيُنٌ

(to) our eyes

قُرَّةٌ

comfort

Surah Al-Furqan: 74

رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ

for those who So forgive and knolwedge. by Your mercy all things You encompass O our Lord!

7 تَابُوا وَاتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِيمُ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ

of the Hell-fire. the punishment and save them from Your way, and follow repent

رَبَّنَا وَادْخُلْهُمْ جَنَّتِ عَدْنِ إِلَيْتَنِ وَعَدْتَهُمْ

You have promised them, which of Eden to Gardens And admit them O our Lord!

وَمَنْ مِنْ أَبَاءِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيْتِهِمْ

and their offspring. and their spouses, among their fathers, was righteous and whoever

8 الْحَكِيمُ

the All-Wise.

الْعَزِيزُ

the All-Mighty

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

Indeed, You are

وَقِيمُ السَّيَّاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيَّاتِ يَوْمَدِ

that Day, from the evil You protect And whomever from the evils. And protect them

فَقَدْ 9 رَحْمَتَهُ وَذِلَّكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

the great success.

And that it is

You bestowed mercy on him.

then verily

Surah Al-Mu'min: 7-9

12 إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ

Indeed, we are believers.

أَكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ

the punishment; from us

Remove

O our Lord!

Surah Ad-Dukhan: 12

سَبَقُونَا

preceded us

الَّذِينَ

those who

وَلَا حَوَانِنَا

and our brothers

أَغْفِرْ لَنَا

Forgive us

رَبَّنَا

O our Lord!

بِالْأَيْمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غَلَّ لِلَّذِينَ

towards those who | any rancor | in our hearts | and do not put | in fatih;

﴿10﴾ رَحِيمٌ

رَءُوفٌ إِنَّكَ رَبَّنَا أَمْنُوا

Most Merciful.

full of kindness

Indeed, You are

O our Lord!

believed.

Surah Al-Hashr: 10

29

رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ آنَجَنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ

﴿4﴾ (is) the final return.

and to You

we trun,

and to you

we put our trust

Upon You

O our Lord!

Surah Al-Mumtahinah: 4

30

كَفَرُوا

لِلَّذِينَ

فِتْنَةً

لَا تَجْعَلْنَا

رَبَّنَا

disbelieve,

for those who

a trial

(Do) not make us

Our Lord!

وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

the All-Wise.

are the All-Mighty,

Indeed You [You]

our Lord!

and forgive (for) us,

Surah Al-Mumtahinah: 5

31

وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا

نُورَنَا

أَتْمِمْ لَنَا

رَبَّنَا

and grant forgiveness to us

our light

Perfect for us

Our Lord!

قَدِيرٌ

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

إِنَّكَ

All-Powerful.

(are) over everything

Indeed, You

Surah At-Tahreem: 8

Qura'nic invocations starting with Rabbee رَبِّي

1

رَبِّي هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرْيَةً طَيِّبَةً

Pure.

offspring

from Yourself

Grant me

O my Lord!

الدُّعَاءُ (38)

سَمِيعُ**إِنَّكَ**

of the prayer.

All-Hearer

Indeed You are

Surah Al-e-Imran: 38

2

رَبِّي إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي

and my brother, | except over myself | (do) not have power | indeed, I | O my Lord!

فَافْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَسِيقِينَ (25)

(who are) defiantly dis-obedient. | and between the people | between us | so (make a) separation
Surah Al-Maidah: 25

3

رَبِّي اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِأَخِي وَادْخِلْنَا

and admit us

and my brother

Forgive me

O my Lord!

فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحْمَنِينَ (151)

the most Merciful of those who show mercy. | and You are | into Your Mercy;
Surah Al-A'raaf: 151

4

وَأَنْتَ وَلِيْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَأَرْحَمْنَا

and You (are)

and have mercy upon us,

so forgive us

our Protector

You (are)

خَيْرٌ الْغَفِيرِينَ وَأَكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا (155)

in this world

And ordain for us

of Forgivers.

(the) Best

حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدَنَا إِلَيْكَ

to You.

have turned

Indeed, we

and in the Hereafter.

good

Surah Al-A'raaf: 155-156

5

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

except Him.

(there is) no real god

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

(is) Allah

حَسْبِيَ

Sufficient for me

عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ 129

(of) the Magnificent Throne.

(is the) Lord

And He

I put my trust.

On Him

129 :Surah At-Tawbah

6

رَبِّكَ اسْأَلَكَ أَنْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّكَ اسْأَلَكَ أَنْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ

I (should) ask You | that | seek refuge in You | indeed, I | O my Lord!

مَا لَيْسَ لِي مَا لَيْسَ لَيْسَ لِي مَا لَيْسَ لَيْسَ لَيْسَ لِي مَا لَيْسَ لَيْسَ لَيْسَ لِي

Knowledge, | of it | I have | not | what

وَالَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ مِّنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ 47

among the losers. | I will be | and You have mercy on me | You forgive me | and unless

Surah Hood: 47

7

رَبِّ السِّجْنِ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونِي إِلَيْهِ

to it, | they invite me | than that | to me (is) dearer | The prison | O my Lord!

وَالَّا كَيْدُهُنَّ تَصْرِفُ عَنِّي وَالَّا كَيْدُهُنَّ تَصْرِفُ عَنِّي

their plot, | from me | You turn away | And unless

أَصْبِ مَنِ الْجَهَلِينَ 33 وَأَكُنْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُنْ إِلَيْهِنَّ

of the ignorants. | and [lbe | towards them | I might incline

Surah Yusuf: 33

8

أَنْتَ وَلِي فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

and the Hereafter. | in the world | my protector, | You (are)

تَوْفَّنِي مُسِلِّمًا وَالْحَقِيقِي بِالصَّلِحِينَ 101

with the righteous. | and join me | as a Muslim, | Cause me to die

Surah Yusuf: 101

9

رَبِّكَ اسْأَلَكَ أَنْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّكَ اسْأَلَكَ أَنْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ

safe | city | this | Make | My Lord!

وَاجْنَبْنِي وَبَنِي الْأَصْنَامَ 35 نَعْبُدُ آنَّ

the idols. | we worship | that | and my children | and keep me away

Surah Ibraheem: 35

10

الصَّلُوة

(of) the prayer

مُقِيمٌ

an establisher

اجْعَلْنِي

Make me

رَبٌّ

My Lord!

دُعَاءٍ

40 دُعَاءٍ

وَتَقَبَّلْ

And accept

رَبَّنَا

Our Lord!

وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي

and from my offsprings.

Surah Ibraheem: 40

11

صَغِيرًا

24 صَغِيرًا

رَبَّنِي

as

كَمَا

Have mercy on both of them

اَرْحَمْهُمَا

My Lord!

(when I was) small.

Surah Bani Israeel : 24

12

رَبٌّ اَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَآخِرِ جِنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ

sound

an exit

and cause me to exit

sound

an entrance

cause me to enter

Omy Lord!

سُلْطَنًا نَّصِيرًا

80 سُلْطَنًا نَّصِيرًا

a helping authority.

مِنْ لَدُنْكَ

from near You

لَّيْ

for me

وَاجْعَلْ

and make

Surah Bani Israeel: 80

13

شَقِيقًا

4 شَقِيقًا

رَبٌّ

my Lord

بِدُعَائِكَ

in (my) supplication (to) You

أَكُنْ

I have been

وَلَمْ

And not

Surah Maryam: 4

14

وَلِيًّا

5 وَلِيًّا

an heir,

مِنْ لَدُنْكَ

from Yourself

لَيْ

to me

هَبْ

Give

Surah Maryam : 5

15

رَضِيًّا

6 رَضِيًّا

Pleasing.

رَبٌّ

my Lord!

وَاجْعَلْهُ

and make him

Surah Maryam: 6

16

رَبٌّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي

25 وَيَسِّرْ لِي اَمْرِي

my task,

for me

and make easy

my breast,

for me

Expand

O my Lord!

وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي
قولي يفْقَهُوا [28]

my speech. | (so that) they may understand | from my tongue, | the knot | and untie (open)
Surah Taaha: 25-28

[27] وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي

عِلْمًا [114]

(in) knowledge.

زِدْنِي

Increase me

رَبِّ

O my Lord!

17

الرَّحِيمُونَ [83]

of those who show mercy.

الْبُرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ

are Most Merciful | and You | the adversity | (has) touched me | Indeed, [I]

Surah Ambiaa: 83

رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرَدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَرِثَيْنَ [89]

are the best (of) the inheritors. | while You | alone | Do not leave me | My Lord!
Surah Al-Ambiaa: 89

كَذَّبُونَ [26]

they deny me.
Surah Al-Mu'minoon: 26

بِمَا

because

اَنْصُرْنِي

Help me

رَبِّ

My Lord!

19

الظَّالِمِيْنَ [94]

the wrongdoers.
Surah Al-Mu'minoon: 94

فِي الْقَوْمِ

among the people -

فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي

then (do) not place me

رَبِّ

My Lord!

20

مِنْ هَمَزَتِ الشَّيْطَيْنِ [97]

from (the) suggestions of the evil ones (devil whisperings).

بِكَ

in You

أَعُوذُ

I seek refuge

رَبِّ

O my Lord!

21

أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ [98]

Lest they be present with me.

رَبِّ

my Lord!

بِكَ

in You,

وَأَعُوذُ

And I seek refuge

22

الْبُرُّ وَأَرْحَمُ [118]

the Best of those who show mercy. | and You (are) | and have mercy | Forgive | My Lord!
Surah Al-Mu'minoon: 118

رَبِّ

My Lord!

23

رَبَّنَا اصْرُفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا

its punishment | Indeed, | (of) Hell | the punishment | from us | Avert | O our Lord!

كَانَ غَرَامًا إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقْرَأً وَمُقَاماً

66 and a resting place | abode | (is) an evil | Indeed it | is inseparable.

Surah Al-Furqan:65-66

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَالْحِقْنِي بِالصَّلِحِينَ

83 with the righteous. | and join me | wisdom | Grant (for) me | O my Lord!

وَاجْعَلْ لَيْ فِي الْآخِرِينَ صِدْقٍ فِي لِسَانِ

84 among the later (generations). | (of) honor | a mention | (for) me | And grant

وَاجْعَلْنِي جَنَّةَ النَّعِيمِ مِنْ وَرَثَةَ

85 (of the) gardens of Delight. | of (the) inheritors | And make me

Surah Ash-Shu'araa: 83-85

رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونَ فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ

and between them | between me | So judge | have denied me. | my people | Indeed, | My Lord!

فَتَحَا وَنَجِنِي وَمَنْ مَعِي مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

118 of the believers. | are with me | and who | and save me | (with decisive) judgment,
Surah Ash-Shu'araa: 117-118

رَبِّ يَعْمَلُونَ نَجِنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا

they do. | of what | and my family | Save me | O my Lord!

Surah Ash-Shu'araa: 169

رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرْ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ

You have bestowed | which | (for) Your Favor | that I may thank You | Grant me (the) power | My Lord!

عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالدَّيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا تَرْضِهُ

that will please You | righteous deeds | and that I may do | and on my parents | on me

١٩ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّلِحِينَ

among Your slaves righteous.

وَأَدْخُلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ

by Your Mercy

and admit me

Surah An-Namal: 19

29

رَبِّي إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي

so forgive me.

my soul

(I have) wronged

indeed, I

My Lord!

Surah Al-Qasas: 16

رَبِّي نَجِنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

the wrongdoers.

from the people -

Save me

My Lord!

Surah Al-Qasas: 21

30

رَبِّي إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ

(in) need.

of good

to me

You send

of whatever

Indeed, I am | O my Lord!

Surah Al-Qasas: 24

31

رَبِّي انْصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

the corrupters.

against the people

Help me

My Lord!

Surah Al-Ankaboot: 30

32

رَبِّي هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ

of the righteous.

Grant me (offspring)

O my Lord!

Surah As-Saaffaat: 100

33

إِنِّي مَسَنِي الشَّيْطَنُ وَعَذَابٍ بِنُصُبٍ

and suffering.

with distress

shaitaan

(has) touched me

That [I]

Surah Saad: 41

34

رَبِّي أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكَرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ

You have bestowed

which

(for) Your favor

that I may be grateful

grant me (the) power

My Lord!

35

عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَهُ وَأَصْلِحَ لِي

for me

and make righteous

which please You,

righteous deeds

and that I do

and upon my parents

upon me

فِي ذُرِّيَّتِيٍّ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ [15]

of those who submit | and indeed, I am | to You | [I] turn | Indeed, I | among my offspring.

15: Surah Al-Ahqaf

36

[10] فَانْتَصِرْ

مَغْلُوبٌ

أَنِّي

so help

(the one) overpowered,

I am

Surah Al-Qamar: 10

رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ

in Paradise,

a house

near You

for me

Build

My Lord!

وَنَجِنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلَهُ وَنَجِنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيمِينَ [11]

the wrongdoers.

from the people

and save me

and his (evil) deeds

from Firaun

and save me

Surah At-Tahreem: 11

37

رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِينَ دَيَّارًا [26]

(as) an inhabitant. | any (of) the disbelievers | on the earth | (Do) not leave | My Lord!

Surah Nuh: 26

38

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا

a believer | my house | enters | and whoever | and my parents | Forgive me | My Lord!

وَلِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِلَّا تَزِدِ الظَّلِيمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارَأً [28]

in destruction. | except | the wrongdoers | and (do) not increase | and the believing women | and the believing men

Surah Nuh: 28

39

Du'aa after completing the Qur'an

The following is a compilation of different supplications recited by the Imams of Makkah, Madinah, and other mosques.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَا نَحْمُدُكَ وَنَسْتَهْدِيْكَ وَنَسْتَعِيْنُكَ

and we ask You for guidance, | and we ask You for help | praise You | We truly | O Allah!

وَنَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَنَشْوَبُ إِلَيْكَ وَنُؤْمِنُ بِكَ وَنَشُوَّكُ عَلَيْكَ

in You, | and we keep trust in You | and we believe | to You, | and we turn (in repentance) | and we ask You for forgiveness

وَنُشْنِي عَلَيْكَ الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ، نَشْكُرُكَ وَلَا نَكْفُرُكَ

and we are not ungrateful to You, | and we thank You | all of it, | (in the) best way | You | and we praise

وَنَخْلُعُ وَنَشْرُكُ مَنْ يَفْجُرُكَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ،

we worship | You only | O Allah! | disobeys You. | the one who | and we leave | and we forsake

وَلَكَ نُصَلِّي وَنَسْجُدُ، وَإِلَيْكَ نَسْعَى وَنَحْفُدُ،

and we serve, | we run | and towards You | and we prostrate | we pray | and to You

نَرْجُو رَحْمَتَكَ وَنَخْشِي عَذَابَكَ، إِنَّ عَذَابَكَ الْجَدَّ

which is severe | Your punishment | Surely | Your punishment. | and we fear | (to receive) Your Mercy | we hope

بِالْكُفَّارِ مُلْحِقٌ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَقَوْلُكَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ،

clear, | is true, | and Your word | said; | Indeed, You | O Allah! | will strike (to) the disbelievers.

وَأَنْتَ أَصْدَقُ صَدَقَ اللَّهِ الْقَابِلِينَ،

Allah: | has spoken truth | of those who say, | the most truthful | and You are

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا،

the upright, | (of) Ibraheem, | (the) religion | so follow | Allah; | True is | Say:

وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا، وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا.

in talking? | than Allah | more truthful | And who is | in narrating? | than Allah | is more truthful | and who

وَصَدَقَ رَسُولُهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ إِلَى كَافَّةِ الشَّقَلَيْنِ الْإِنْسَ وَالْجِنِّ

and the Jinns, | the human beings | the two burdensome (creatures), | towards all of | was sent | who | His Messneger; | And said truth

بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا، وَدَاعِيًّا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسَاجِدًا مُنِيرًا.

(which is) shining. | and a lamp | by His permission | towards Allah | and caller | and a warner, | (as) a giver of glad tidings

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُتَوَحِّدُ فِي الْجَلَالِ بِكَمَالِ الْجَمَالِ

with perfect beauty | in majesty | who is alone | but Allah, | (There is) no god

تَعْظِيمًا وَتَكْبِيرًا، الْأَمْوَرُ وَالْأَحْوَالُ

and the situations | the affairs | in disposing | is unique | and in greatness, | in magnificence

عَلَى التَّفْصِيلِ وَالْإِجْمَالِ تَقْدِيرًا وَتَدْبِيرًا، الْمُتَعَالُ بِعَظَمَتِهِ

in His greatness | who is High | and in planning, | in assessment | and in completeness | in details

وَمَجْدِهِ، لِيَكُونَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْفُرْقَانَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ

so that he be | on His slave | the criterion (Al-Qur'an) | sent down | who | and in His glory,

لِلْعَلَمِينَ نَذِيرًا. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْغَرِيْرُ الْوَهَابُ،

the great bestower, | All-Mighty | except Allah | (There is) no god | a warner. | for all the worlds,

الْغُفُورُ الْتَّوَابُ، الَّذِي خَضَعَتْ لِعَظَمَتِهِ الرِّقَابُ،

all the necks, | before His greatness | bent down | who | the Acceptor of repentance; | the Oft-forgiving

وَذَلَّتْ لِجَبْرُوتِهِ الصِّعَابُ، وَلَانَّتْ لِقُدْرَتِهِ الشَّدَادُ الصَّلَابُ،

the toughest, | all adversities | before His power | And became soft | all hardships. | before His absolute power | and humbled

رَبُّ الْأَرْبَابُ، وَمُسَبِّبُ الْأَسْبَابِ، وَخَالِقُ النَّاسِ مِنْ تُرَابٍ

from clay, | the mankind | and the Creator of | of the causes, | and the cause | of the lords | the Lord

غَافِرُ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلُ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ، ذُو الْطَّوْلِ

owner of abundance, | in penalty, | severe | of repentance, | and the acceptor | of sin, | the forgiver

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُث وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَتَابُ.

is the return. | and towards him | I trusted, | in Him | except Him, | (There is) no god

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ	through it (the Qur'an)	You granted favors	on what	(are) all praises and thanks	For You only	O Allah!
عَلَيْنَا مِنْ نِعْمَكَ الْعَظِيمَةِ، وَالاِكْبَرُ الْجَسِيمَةِ،	which are huge, and from Your bounties	(which are) great;	of Your blessings	on us		
حَيْثُ أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا خَيْرَ كُتُبِكَ، وَأَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا حُكْمَتَ رُسُلِكَ،	towards us	and You sent	of Your books,	the best	to us	You sent down (as)
أَفْضَلَ رُسُلِكَ، وَشَرَعْتَ لَنَا أَعْظَمَ شَرَائِعِ دِينِكَ،	of Your religion.	paths	the greatest of	for us	And You made path	of Your messengers. best
لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْإِسْلَامِ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْقُرْآنِ،	for (giving us) the Qur'an,	(are) all praises and thanks	and for You only	for (giving us) Islam,	(are) all praises and thanks	For you
وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا هَدَيْتَنَا لِإِسْلَامٍ، وَعَلَمْتَنَا	and You taught us	to Islam,	You have guided us	as	(are) all praises and thanks	and for you only
الْحِكْمَةُ وَالْقُرْآنُ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا يَسَّرْتَ بِهِ	You made easy	on what	(are) all praises and thanks	And for You only	and the Qur'an.	the wisdom
مِنْ صِيَامِ رَمَضَانَ وَقِيَامِهِ، وَتَلَاوَةِ كِتَابِكَ الْعَزِيزِ	(which is) magnificent,	of Your book	and the recitation	and its standing (in prayer)	of Ramadan,	of the fasting
الَّذِي لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	from its front,		the false		(can) not reach it	the one who
وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ حَمِيدٌ.	and Most Praiseworthy.		from All-Wise	a revelation	from its back,	and nor
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا بَنُو عَبِيدِكَ، بَنُو إِمَاءِكَ،	Your female slaves,	sons of	Your slaves,	sons of	Your slaves	Indeed, we are O Allah!

نَوَّاصِينَا بِيَدِكَ، مَاضٍ فِينَا حُكْمُكَ، عَدْلٌ فِينَا قَضَاؤُكَ،

Your decree, | for us | justified | Your command, | in us | running | are in Your hands, | our forelocks

نَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِكُلِّ إِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ، سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ،

Your-sleves | with it | You named | is for You, | which | name | in every | O Allah! | we ask You

أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ، أَوْ عَلَمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ،

of Your creations, | (to) anyone | You taught us | or | in Your book, | You sent it down | or

أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ،

with You, | in the hidden knowledge | to it | You kept it exclusively | Or

أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ رَبِيعَ قُلُوبِنَا، وَنُورَ صُدُورِنَا،

of our chests, | and the light | of our hearts, | the spring /pleasure | (which is) magnificent, | the Qur'an | You make | that

وَجَلَاءَ أَحْزَانِنَا، وَذَاهَابَ هُمُومِنَا وَغُمْوْمِنَا، وَقَابِدَنَا

and our leader | and our grief, | our anxieties | and remover of | for our sorrows, | and departure

وَسَاقِنَا إِلَى رِضْوَانِكَ وَإِلَى جَنَّاتِكَ جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ.

of bliss. | the gardens | and towards Your gardens, | to Your pleasure, | and the one who takes us

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلِ الْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ لِقُلُوبِنَا ضِيَاءً، وَلَا بَصَارِنَا جَلَاءً،

Coolness, | and for our eyes | a light, | for our hearts | the magnificent Qur'an | Make | O Allah!

وَلَا سُقَامِنَا دَوَاءً، وَلِدُنُوبِنَا مُمْحَصَّا، وَعَنِ التَّارِ مُخَلِّصًا.

(the) rescuer. | and from the fire | eraser | and for our sins | medication | and for our illnesses

اللَّهُمَّ بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ،

by the magnificent Qur'an, | and raise us | Benefit us | O Allah!

الَّذِي رَفَعَتْ مَكَانَهُ، وَأَيَّدَتْ شُلَطَانَهُ، وَبَيَّنَتْ بُرْهَانَهُ،

its evidence, | and You made clear | its rank | and You strengthened | its place, | you raised | the one which

وَقُلْتَ يَا أَعَزُّ مَنْ قَاتَلَ سُبْحَانَهُ، فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ

we recite it | So when | He is glorified: | says, | who | O honored one! | and You said,

فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ، أَحْسَنُ كُتُبَكَ نِظَامًا، وَأَفْصُحُهَا كَلَامًا،

in wordings, | and most eloquent | in system, | of Your books | the best | its recitation, | then follow

وَأَبَيَّنُهَا حَلَالًا وَحَرَامًا، مُحْكَمُ الْبَيَانِ، ظَاهِرُ الْبُرْهَانِ،

in evidence, | manifest | in eloquence, | perfect | and forbidden, | in (what is) lawful | and more clear

مَحْرُوسٌ مِنَ الزِّيَادَةِ وَالنُّقْصَانِ، فِيهِ وَعْدٌ وَوَعِيدٌ،

and warning, | promise | In it (are) | and shortage. | from excesses | protected

وَتَخْوِيفٌ وَتَهْدِيْفٌ، لَا يَأْتِيْهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ

from its front | falsehood | can not reach it | and threat, | frightening (statements)

وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ.

Most Praise-worthy. | from All-Wise, | a revelation | from its back, | and nor

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرْآنِ، الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَهْلُكَ وَخَاصَّتُكَ،

and closest to You, | are Your (people) | those who | from the companions of Qur'an, | Make us | O Allah!

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ. اللَّهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنَا مِنْهُ مَا نُسِيَّنَا،

we are made to forget, | what | from it | You make us remember | O Allah! | and honor. | Possessor of glory | or

وَعَلِّمْنَا مِنْهُ مَا جَهَلْنَا، وَارْزُقْنَا تِلَاوَتَهُ اِنَاءَ الْيَلِ

the (during) the night | periods of recitation | and grant us (tawfeeq) | we (do) not know, | what | from it | and teach us

وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ، عَلَى الْوَجْهِ الَّذِي يُرِضِّيْكَ عَنَّا.

with us. | makes you pleased | which | in the way | the day, | and the ends of

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُحِلُّ حَلَالَهُ وَيُحِرِّمُ حَرَامَهُ

its haram, | and forbids | (of) its halal | makes permissible | among those who | Make us | O Allah!

وَيَعْمَلُ بِمُحْكَمِهِ، وَيُؤْمِنُ بِمُتَشَابِهِهِ، وَيَتَلَوُهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ.

(with) its true recital. | and recites it | in its allegorical (verses), | and believes | on its clear rulings, | and acts

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُقْرِئُ حُرُوفَهُ وَحُدُودَهُ،

and its limits, | its words | establish | among those who | Make us | O Allah!

وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُقِيمُ حُرُوفَهُ وَيُضَيِّعُ حُدُودَهُ،

its limits. | and break | its words | establish | among those who | and do not make us

اللَّهُمَّ أَلْبِسْنَا بِهِ الْخَلَلَ، وَأَسْكِنَا بِهِ الظَّلَلَ،

in the shades, | by it | and place us | the best clothing, | by it | Dress us | O Allah!

وَادْفِعْ بِهِ عَنَّا النِّقَمَ، وَأَسْبِغْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ النِّعَمَ،

the favors. | by it | upon us | and bestow amply | afflictions; | from us | through it | and remove

وَاجْعَلْنَا بِهِ عِنْدَ الْبَلَاءِ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ،

among the patient ones, | in hard times | by it | And make us

وَعِنْدَ النِّعَمَاءِ مِنَ الشُّكْرِينَ، وَعِنْدَ خَتْمِهِ مِنَ الْفَاعِزِينَ،

among the successful ones. | and at its ending | from those who give thanks; | and in favors (good times)

وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيْطَانُ،

the devils enticed him to wander | from those who | And do not make us

فَشَغَلَتْهُ بِالدُّنْيَا عَنِ الدِّينِ،

away from the religion, | with the world | and engaged him

فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّادِمِينَ، وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ.

among the losers. | and in the hereafter | among the regretful, | so he became

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ فَيَرْقُقُ،

then he goes higher, | the Quran | recite | from those who | Make us | O Allah!

وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ فَيَشْقَى.

then becomes wretched. | the Quran | recite | from those who | and do not make us

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِقْرَأْ

Read | to him: | will be said | among those who, | Make us | O Allah!

وَارْتَقِ تُرْتِلْ كَمَا كُنْتَ وَرَتِلْ

recite slowly and distinctly | you used to | as | and recite slowly and distinctly | and climb;

فِي الدُّنْيَا، فَإِنْ مَنْزِلَتَكَ عِنْدَ الْخِرَايَةِ تَقْرَأُهَا.

that you will recite. | will be on the last verse | your destination | so indeed | in the world.

لَنَا

حُجَّةً

الْقُرْآنَ

اجْعَلْ

اللَّهُمَّ

for us

a witness

the Qur'an

Make

O Allah!

وَلَا حُجَّةً عَلَيْنَا يَا أَرَحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

those who show mercy. | the most Merciful of | O | against us | and not a witness

عَاجِلِهِ

مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ، نَسْأَلُكَ إِنَّا

نَسْأَلُكَ

إِنَّا

اللَّهُمَّ

its urgent part (in this world)

of the good, all of it,

we ask You

Indeed, we

O Allah!

وَمَا لَمْ نَعْلَمُ،

مِنْهُ

مَا عَلِمْنَا

وَاجِلِهِ،

And which we do not know.

from it

which we know

and its late part (in the hereafter)

وَنَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ نَبِيُّكَ مُحَمَّدُ

Your Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) | of what asked You from it, | of the good | And we ask You

بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ

بِكَ

وَنَعُوذُ

وَعَبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ،

from the evil, all of it,

in You

And we seek refuge

(who are) righteous, and Your slaves,

مِنْهُ

مَا عَلِمْنَا

وَاجِلِهِ،

عَاجِلِهِ

from it

what we know

and its late part (in the hereafter)

its urgent part (in this world)

مِنْ شَرِّ

بِكَ

وَنَعُوذُ

وَمَا لَمْ نَعْلَمُ،

from the evil

in You

And we seek refuge

and what we do not know.

الصَّالِحُونَ،

وَعَبَادُكَ

مِنْهُ نَبِيُّكَ

(who are) the righteous.

and Your slaves

from which Your prophet sought refuge

مِنْ قَوْلِ

إِلَيْهَا

قَرَبَ

وَمَا

الْجَنَّةَ

وَنَسْأَلُكَ

from the words

to it

makes close

and that which

the garden

And we ask You

قَرَبَ

وَمَا

مِنَ النَّارِ

بِكَ

وَنَعُوذُ

وَعَمِلٍ،

makes close

and that which

from the fire

in You

and we seek refuge

and [the] deeds,

وَعَمَل

and the deeds.

مِنْ قَوْلٍ

from the words

إِلَيْهَا

to it

غَفَرَةٌ،

إِلَّا

ذَنْبًا

لَنَا

لَا تَدْعُ

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَدْعُ

You have forgiven it, except (that) any sin for us do not leave O Allah!

فَرَجُتْهُ،

إِلَّا

وَلَا هَمًّا

إِلَّا سَرْتُهُ،

وَلَا عَيْبًا

إِلَّا

قَضَيْتَهُ،

إِلَّا

نَفْسَتَهُ،

وَلَا دَيْنًا

إِلَّا كَرْبًا

وَلَا حَاجَةً

You relieved it, except (that) and nor any worry You have covered it except (that) and nor any fault

صَلَاحٌ وَلَنَا رِضاً إِلَّا حَاجَةً هِيَ

goodness and for us a pleasure for You which is and nor any need

الرَّاحِمِينَ.

أَرْحَمُ

يَا

قَضَيْتَهَا

إِلَّا

of those who show mercy. the Most Merciful O You (have) fulfilled it but

الْعَلَمِينَ،

رَبُّ

اللَّهُ

وَالْحَمْدُ

of the worlds the Lord are due to Allah, And all praises and thanks

النَّبِيِّنَ

عَلَى خَاتَمٍ

وَسَلَامٌ

اللَّهُ

وَصَلَواتٌ

the prophets be upon the seal of and His peace of Allah And mercy

وَإِمَامُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَعَلَى الْهِ الْطَّاهِرِينَ، وَعَلَى أَلِهٰ الْطَّاهِرِينَ،

and clean, (who are) pure and upon his family of the messengers, and leader

وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ الْمَيَامِينَ،

الْغُرِّ

وَصَحَابَتِهِ

الْطَّاهِراتِ

and upon his wives and blessed, who are given light and (on) his companions

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ،

أُمَّهَاتِ

الْطَّاهِراتِ

the believers, mothers of who are [the] pure,

وَعَلَى التَّابِعِينَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

بِإِحْسَانٍ وَمَنْ تَبَعَهُمْ

وَمَنْ تَبَعَهُمْ

وَعَلَى التَّابِعِينَ

till the day of judgment, with excellence and those who follow them and on the followers

بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَجُودِكَ يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ.

O the most generous of those who show generosity | and from your generosity | and Your benevolence | with Your mercy

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ وَعَلَيْكَ يَا أَسْتِحْجَابَةُ

(its) acceptance | and (it is) upon You | this is an invocation | O Allah!

وَهَذَا وَهَذَا التُّكَلَانُ الْجَهْدُ

is trust, | and upon You | an attempt | and this is

إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا قُوَّةَ وَلَا حُوْلَ

(Sahih Ibn Khuzaimah: 1054) except with (the help of) Allah. | and no power (to do good) | and there is no strength (to resist evil)

Ruqya Shariya

Ruqya Shariya is an act of reciting in which a Muslim seeks cure from Allah swt through Quranic verses, Allah's names, and adhkar approved by Prophet ﷺ. It can be used to cure physical and spiritual diseases like fear, agony, distress, madness, evil eye, and evil effects of Jinns and magic etc.

Ruqya was also used for the treatment of Hasan (R) and Hussain (R) and the companions of Prophet ﷺ. Jibra'eel (AS) taught a few supplications to Prophet (Pubh) by the order of Allah using which the Prophet used to do Ruqya upon himself too.

Conditions for Ruqya Shariya:

- B Ruqya should be from the verses of the Quran or from the recitations approved by the Prophet ﷺ.
- C Ruqya is to be done by reciting and pondering upon the meanings of the Quranic verses and the invocations. Keep firm faith and trust in Allah that He is As-Shafi, the Healer. These verses and recitations are a means of treatment and they become effective by the order of Allah only.
- D Keep yourself away from all actions and practices that lead to Shirk and do not do any thing that is not approved by the Prophet ﷺ.
- E Offer Salah on time with full devotion and attention and ask Allah for cure.
- F Recite Surah Al-Baqarah in your house and in your workplace.
- G Keep your house free from pictures and other evil things because angels do not visit such places and shayateen dwell there.
- H Reciting morning and evening supplications regularly and keep trust that only Allah will help you get rid of the problems.
- I Do not get disappointed or lose hope if you are not cured immediately. Show patience and keep full faith and trust in Allah. Keep away from doubts, fear, and frustration. Always be prepared and alert to fight the devil and evil desires.

Methods of Treatment:

- B Blow upon the area after reciting Ruqya.
- C Blow upon water and then drink it.
- D Put your hand on the area where it hurts while reciting.
- E Recite the Azaan repeatedly in the right ear of the patient because shayateen run away upon hearing the Azaan.

Ruqya through Al-Qur'an

Start Ruqya with those Quranic Verses which are recommended and approved by Sunnah. For example, the starting verses of Surah Al-Baqarah, Ayat-al-Kursi, the last two verses of Surah Al-Baqarah, Surah Al-Kafiroon, Surah Al-Ikhlas, Surah Al-Falaq, and Surah An-Naas.

The selected verses as mentioned above are given below, along with their meanings so that you recite them with understanding. Pondering on their meanings while reciting these verses help you develop stronger faith in Allah, in addition to bringing the blessings from Him upon yourself.

Surah Al-Fatiha

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	1	رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	2	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	2
of the worlds,		the Rabb	(be) to Allah	All Praises and Thanks	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious	In the name of Allah
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	3	الْدِيْنِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ	4	مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ	الْدِيْنِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ	الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	3
(of) judgment.		(of the) day	(the) Master	the Most Merciful,	the Most Gracious		
إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ	5	إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ	6	صِرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ	صِرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ	إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ	6
the straight.		(to) the path,	Guide us	we ask for help.	and You alone	we worship,	You alone
عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْعَمْتَ		الَّذِينَ		صِرَاطَ		غَيْرِ	
on them,		You have bestowed (Your) Favors		(of) those		(The) path	
الضَّالِّينَ	7	عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا		الْمَغْضُوبِ		الْمَغْضُوبِ	
(of) those who go astray.		and not	on themselves	those who earned (Your) wrath		not (of)	

Surah Al-Fatiha: 1-7

Surah Al-Baqarah

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	7	الْحَيُّ	8	الْقَيُّومُ	9	لَا تَأْخُذْهُ سِنَةً	10
Slumber		does not overtake Him		the Sustainer (of all that exists).		the Ever-Living	
						except Him,	(there is) no God
							Allah-
وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	11	عِنْدَهُ مَا يَشْفَعُ	12	ذَا الَّذِي يَادِنَهُ	13	مَنْ	14
(is) in the earth.		and what (ever)		(is) in the heavens		what (ever)	To Him (belongs)
							and nor sleep.
إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ	15	إِلَّا	16	عِنْدَهُ	17	ذَا الَّذِي يَادِنَهُ	18
by His permission?		except		with Him		can intercede	(is) the one who
							Who

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفُهُمْ وَمَا بِشَيْءٍ

anything | And they do not encompass | (is) behind them. | and what | (is) before them | what He knows

مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسَعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

and the earth. | (to) the heavens | His throne | Extends | He willed. | (of) what except | of His knowledge

255 الْعَظِيمُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ حَفَظَهُمَا وَلَا يَئُودُهُ

the Most Great. | (is) the Most High, | And He | (the) guarding of both of them. | And not tires Him

Last two verses of Surah Al-Baqarah

Narrated Abu Mas`ud Al-Ansari: The Prophet ﷺ said, "If one recites the last two Verses of Surat-al-Baqarah at night, it is sufficient for him (for that night)." (Bukhari: 5040) It is sufficient means that it will be sufficient for him for protection from Shayateen or evil Jinns.

اللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبَدِّلُ مَا

what | you disclose | And if | (is) in the earth. | and whatever | (is) in heavens | whatever To Allah (belongs)

فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِّبُكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ

whom | Then, He will forgive | Allah. | for it | will call you to account | you conceal it, | or | (is) in yourselves

يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

(is) All-powerful. | on every thing | And Allah | He wills. | whom | and He will punish | He wills,

أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ

and the believers. | The Messenger believed | from His Lord | to him | was revealed | in what | The Messenger believed

كُلُّ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ

and His Messengers. | and His books, | and His angels, | in Allah, | believed | All

لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا

We heard | And they said: | of His Messengers. | any | between | We make no distinction

285 وَأَطَعْنَا غُفرانَكَ الْمَصِيرُ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ

(is) the return. | and to You | our Lord, | (Grant us) Your forgiveness | and we obeyed.

لَا يُكْلِفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا

(to) it's capacity; except any soul Allah does not burden

لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا أَكْسَبَتْ

it earned. (is) what and against it it earned, what For it

رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذنَا أَوْ أَخْطَانَا

we err. or we forget if (Do)don't take us to task Our Lord!

رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا إِصْرًا عَلَيْنَا

a burden upon us And (do)not lay Our Lord!

كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا

(were) before us. on those who You laid it as

رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ

of it, (to bear). we have no strength what burden us And (do) not Our Lord!

وَارْحَمْنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا

and have mercy on us. and forgive us, And pardon us,

أَنْتَ مَوْلَنَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ

the disbelieving people. against so help us our Protector, You (are)

628 Surah Al-Baqarah: 284-286

Surah Al-Ikhlas

Whenever the Prophet ﷺ went to bed every night, he used to cup his hands together and blow over it after reciting Surat Al-Ikhlas, Surat Al-Falaq and Surat An-Nas, and then rub his hands over whatever parts of his body he was able to rub, starting with his head, face and front of his body. He used to do that three times (Bukhari, 5017).

الصَّمَدُ ۖ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۖ اللَّهُ هُوَ ۖ قُلْ

the Absolute, Allah, the one. (is) Allah, He Say:

لَمْ يَلِدْ ۖ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ ۖ ۚ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ

anyone. comparable for Him And not and nor is He begotton. He did not beget

Surah Al-Ikhlas: 1-4

Surah Al-Falaq

Surah Al-Falaq and Surah An-Nas called "Al-Mu'awwadhatan". It is mentioned in the Hadith that reciting Surah Al-Ikhlas, Surah Al-Falaq and Surah An-Nas in the morning and evening saves us from all kind of evils. (Abu Dawud: 5028) Like this, It is Sunnah also to recite these three Surahs before sleep in the night.

Ayesha RA narrated that whenever Allah's Messenger ﷺ became sick, he would recite Mu'awwidhat (Surat Al-Falaq and Surat An- Nas) and then blow his breath over his body. (Bukhari: 5016)

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ مَا خَلَقَ

(of) what He created, | from (the) evil | (of) the dawn, | in (the) Lord | I seek refuge | Say:

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَثَاتِ فِي الْعَقَدِ

in the knots, | (of) those who blow | and from (the) evil | when it spreads, | (of) darkness | and from (the) evil

إِذَا حَسَدَ

when he envies.

حَاسِدٍ

(of) an envier

وَمِنْ شَرِّ

and from (the) evil

Surah Al-Falaq: 1-5

Surah An-Nas

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ

(of) mankind, | (the King) | of mankind, | in (the) Lord | I seek refuge | Say:

إِلَهِ النَّاسِ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسَوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ

the one who withdraws, | (of) the whisperer, | from (the) evil | (of) mankind, | (the) God

الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

and mankind. | from the Jinn | (of) mankind, | in (the) chests | whispers | the one who

Surah An-Nas: 1-6

RUQYA THROUGH MASNOON AZKAR

It is evident from Ahadith that Prophet ﷺ used some Azkar (recitations) also along with Quranic verses in Ruqya treatment.

It is also evident from Ahadith that when we start an invocation with a great name of Allah, such an invocation is not rejected. You get what you ask for.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ،

be all praise and thanks, | to You | because | [I] ask You | Indeed, I | O Allah!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَحْدَكَ لَكَ لَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ،

to You, | (there is) no partner | You are alone, | but You, | there is no God

الْمَنَانُ وَالْأَرْضِ، السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْبَدِيعُ

and the earth, | (of) the heavens | the Originator | the Giver of all good,

ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

and honor, | Owner of majesty

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْكَ أَشْهُدُ بِأَنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ،

that [You] | [I] bear witness | because I | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ

the Self – sufficient, | (who is) Alone, | except You, | There is no God | (are) Allah, | You (only)

الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ

anyone. | comparable | to Him | and (there) is not | and nor is begotten, | did neither beget | Who

Tirmidhi: 3457

The following prayers are recited by the Prophet ﷺ in tough situations.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ الْحَلِيمُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

except Allah, | There is no God | the Forbearing, | the Great, | except Allah, | There is no God

رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ

of the heavens | the Lord | except Allah, | There is no God | of the Mighty Throne. | the Lord

وَرَبُّ الْأَرْضِ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ.

of Honourable Throne. | and the Lord | of the earth, | and the Lord

Bukhari: 6346

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ، سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ

Allah	Glory be to	the Most Generous.	the Forbearing,	except Allah	There is no God
-------	-------------	--------------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ

of seven heavens	(is the) Lord	Allah	Glory is to	of Mighty Throne,	who is the Lord
------------------	---------------	-------	-------------	-------------------	-----------------

الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ.

وَرَبِّ

of Honourable Throne.

and the Lord

Ibn Majah: 3883

Different supplications are given below in which are recited to get protection from Satanic effects and evils.

بِكَ

أَعُوذُ

إِنِّي

اللَّهُمَّ

in You

I seek refuge

Indeed I

O Allah!

مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ، وَهَمْزَهُ وَنَفْخَهُ وَنَفْثَهُ.

and his spitting.

and his blowing

and (from) his evil suggestion

the outcast

from Shaitan

Ibn Majah: 808

مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَنٍ

بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ

الْتَّامَّةِ،

أَعُوذُ

from every devil

which are perfect,

of Allah

in the words

I seek refuge

Bukhari: 3371

وَهَامَّةٍ،

وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ لَّامَّةٍ

وَهَامَّةٍ،

(which) influences. and from every eye and from poisonus (creature),

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ.

Muslim: 2708

what He created.

from the evil of

(which are) perfect.

in the words of Allah:

I seek refuge

بِاللهِ

بِوْجَهِ اللَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ، وَبِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ

of Allah

and in the words

(which is) Noble,

of Allah

in the face

I seek refuge

وَلَا فَاجِرٌ،

لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرًّا

الْتَّامَّاتِ الْلَّاتِي

and nor a corrupt one,

no good person can exceed

which

(which are) perfect,

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَنْزَلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ

وَشَرِّ

مَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا،

الْتَّامَّاتِ الْلَّاتِي

in it,

what ascends

and the evil of

from the sky

what descends

from the evil of

وَشَرٌّ مَا ذَرَأً فِي الْأَرْضِ وَشَرٌّ مَا يَحْرُجُ مِنْهَا،

from it, | what comes out | and from the evil of | in the earth | what spreads | and from the evil of

وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ، وَمِنْ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ

and the day | of night | and from the visitations | and the day, | the night | and from the trials of

إِلَّا طَارِقًا يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ، يَا رَحْمَنُ.

O Merciful. | with good, | who knocks | for the knocker | except

Muwatta Imam Malik: 1742

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ

and His punishment | from His wrath | which are perfect | of Allah | with the words | I seek refuge

وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ، وَمِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونَ.

they come to me. | and that | of Shayateen | and from the whisperings | of His slaves, | and from the evil

Tirmidhi: 3528, Muwatta Imam Malik: 1741

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْأَرْضِ السَّمُوتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِ

of the earth | and the Lord | of seven heavens | O Lord | O Allah!

وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، رَبَّنَا كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

of every thing. | And O Lord | O our Lord! | of the Mighty Throne, | and the Lord

فَالْيَقِنُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوْى، وَمُنْزِلُ التَّوْرَاةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ

and the Bible | the Tawrah | and the one who sent down | and the seed, | of the grain | O splitter

وَالْفُرْقَانُ، أَعُوذُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

of everything that | from the evil | in You | I seek refuge | and the Criterion (the Qur'an).

أَنْتَ آخِذُ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ

the First | You are | O Allah! | by its forloc. | are holding (it) | You

فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ

and there is not | the Last | and You are | anything, | before You | and there is not

بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ،

anything, | above you | and there is not | the Most High | and You are | anything, | after You

وَأَنْتَ شَيْءٌ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ الْبَاطِنُ وَأَنْتَ شَيْءٌ

anything, hidden from You and there is not the Most near and You are

إِقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ.

Muslim: 2713 from poverty. and relieve us the (burden of) debt from us remove

- If you have any pain or trouble anywhere in today, then put your hand on that part of the body and say three times (بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ) In the name of Allah and recite this Dua 7 times:

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَجِدُ وَأَحَادِذُ.

Muslim: 2202 and I fear. what I feel from the evil of and in His power in Allah I seek refuge

- Reciting this Dua 3 times every morning and evening saves us from evils and problems.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ

anything with His Name does not harm Who (is such that) In the name of Allah

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

Abu Dawood: 5088 and All-knower is All-Hearer and He in the heavens and not in the earth

- The Prophet ﷺ used to teach his companions this Dua as the cure for fever and pain:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْكَبِيرِ، أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ،

Who is Magnificent, in Allah I seek refuge (who is) Great, In the name of Allah

مِنْ شَرِّ مَنْ شَرِّ حَرَّ النَّارِ. عَرْقٍ نَعَارِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَرَّ النَّارِ.

Ibn Majah: 3526 the heat of fire and from the evil of the gushing vein from the evil of

- When the Prophet ﷺ fell ill, Jibreel AS recited these Duas on Him:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيْكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُؤْذِيْكَ

harms you, from everything that I recite over you (to cleanse you) In the name of Allah

وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ أَوْ عَيْنِ حَاسِدٍ

of an envier. from (the bad) eye or of every living soul from the evil

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ يَشْفِيكَ، أَرْقِيكَ.

Muslim: 2186 | I recite over you. (to cleanse you) | In the name of Allah | will cure you. | Allah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ يُبَرِّيْكَ، وَمِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ يَشْفِيكَ.

He cures you, | and from every disease | He restores your (health). | In the name of Allah

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ، وَشَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي عَيْنٍ.

Muslim: 2185 | the one with (bad) eye. | and from the evil of | when he envies | an envier | and from the evil of

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ يُؤْذِيكَ، مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَرْقِيكَ،

that troubles you, | from every thing | I recite over you (to cleanse you) | In the name of Allah

مِنْ حَسَدٍ حَاسِدٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ، اللَّهُ يَشْفِيكَ.

Ibn Majah: 3527 | Allah cures you. | and from every bad eye. | the envier | from envy of

► The Prophet ﷺ recited this Dua 3 times on Abu Hurairah RA when he fell ill:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ يَشْفِيكَ وَاللَّهُ أَرْقِيكَ،

cures you | and Allah | I recite over you (to cleanse you) | In the name of Allah

مِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ النَّفَثَتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ.

the blowers in the knots, | and from the evil of | in you, | from every disease

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ.

Ibn Majah: 3542 | he envies. | when | of the envier | and from the evil

► The Prophet ﷺ used to glide his right hand over him and recite these Duas when someone from his family fell ill:

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النَّاسِ، اذْهِبْ الْبَأْسَ، وَأْشِفْهُ وَأَنْتَ الشَّافِيُّ،

the Curer, | and You are | and cure him | the disease | take away | the men, | Lord of | O Allah!

لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا شِفَاؤُكَ، شِفَاءً لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقَمًا.

Bukhari: 5743 | any disease. | that should not leave behind | Grant (such) a cure | except Your cure. | there is no cure

أَذْهِبْ الْبَأْسَ رَبَّ النَّاسِ، وَأَشْفِ أَنْتَ الشَّافِيُّ،

are the Curer. | You only | And grant cure, | of the people! | O Lord | the disease, | Remove

لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا شِفَاؤُكَ، شِفَاءٌ لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقْمًا.

Bukhari: 5750 any disease. | that should not leave behind | Grant (such) a cure | except your cure. | There is no cure

- A person mentioned to Anas RA about his sickness. Anas RA told him: I will recite on you a Dua which the Prophet ﷺ used to recite for treatment, and that Dua is,

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النَّاسِ، مُذَهِّبُ الْبَأْسِ، اشْفِ أَنْتَ الشَّافِيُّ،

are the Curer, | You grant cure, | the disease, | the Remover of | the men, | the Lord of | O Allah!

لَا شَافِيٌّ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، شِفَاءٌ لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقْمًا.

Bukhari: 5742 any disease. | that should not leave behind | Grant such cure | except You. | There is no curer

- Narrated Aisha (R): Allah's Messenger ﷺ used to treat with a Ruqya saying

إِمْسَحِ الْبَأْسَ رَبَّ النَّاسِ، بِيَدِكَ

in Your hand | of the people! | O Lord | the trouble | Remove

الشِّفَاءُ، لَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

Bukhari: 5744 except You. | of it | there is no remover | is the cure;



Read Al-Qur'an

the easy way & with Tajweed (for kids & adults)

Arabic letters, Harakaat (vowels) and Tajweed Rules (Qawaaid) are taught in a creative way to reduce learning time for busy people. Also, difficult concepts are simplified using scientific techniques.



Understand Al-Qur'an - the easy way

(An amazingly simple approach)

Course-1	(20 hrs) – Understand Al-Qur'an & Salah (7 small Surahs & parts of Salah)	Pronouns, prepositions & 3-letter sound verbs	50% of Qur'anic words
Course-2	(20 hrs) – Al-Baqarah (Verses: 1-37)	3-letter weak verbs	80% of Qur'anic words*
Course-3	(20 hrs) – Al-Baqarah (Verses: 38-76)	Mazeed Feeh verbs	90% of Qur'anic words*
Course-4	(20 hrs) – Al-Baqarah (Verses: 77-105)	Additional Sarf and Intro to Nahw	More than 90%*
Course-5	(20 hrs) – Al-Baqarah (Verses: 106-141)	Basic Nahw	More than 90%*

*The above percentages are valid if you continue studying Surah Al-Baqarah and the Surahs after it.

School Syllabus

- Adopted by many schools around the world
- More than 200,000 students
- Nursery to Grade 10



1 TO 1 ONLINE QUR'AN CLASSES

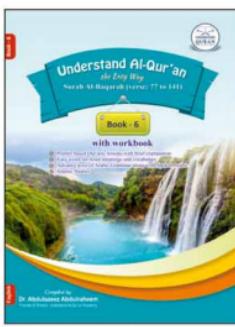
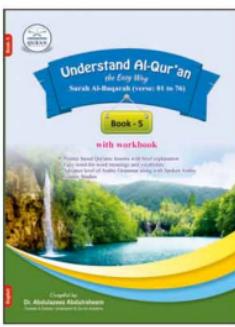
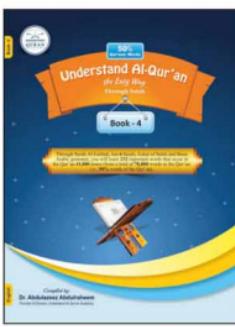
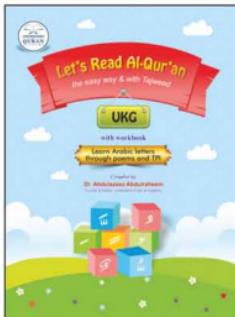
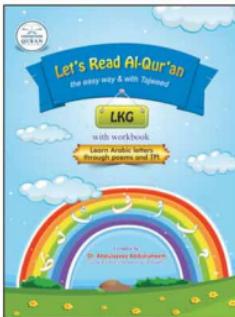
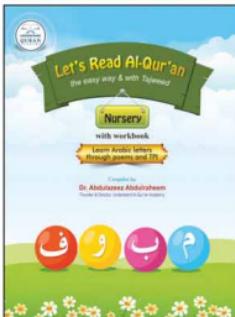
Learn Qur'an from the comfort of your home.

- Best trainers available in English, French, Urdu, Tamil, Bengali, etc
- Easy courses & flexible schedule
- Scientific approach & based on modern memory techniques
- Teaching aids
- Regular assessments and feedback
- Completion certificate



100+ TRAINERS **2000+ REGISTERED STUDENTS** **50000+ SESSIONS COMPLETED**

Very interesting & easy School syllabus to learn Qur'anic Arabic,
designed in supervision of Ulama & scholars



Plot No. 13-6-434/B/41, 2nd Floor, Om Nagar,
Langar House, Hyderabad - 500 008. Telangana - INDIA
Telephone: +91-40-23511371, 9652430971

Website: www.understandquran.com | Email: info@understandquran.com